

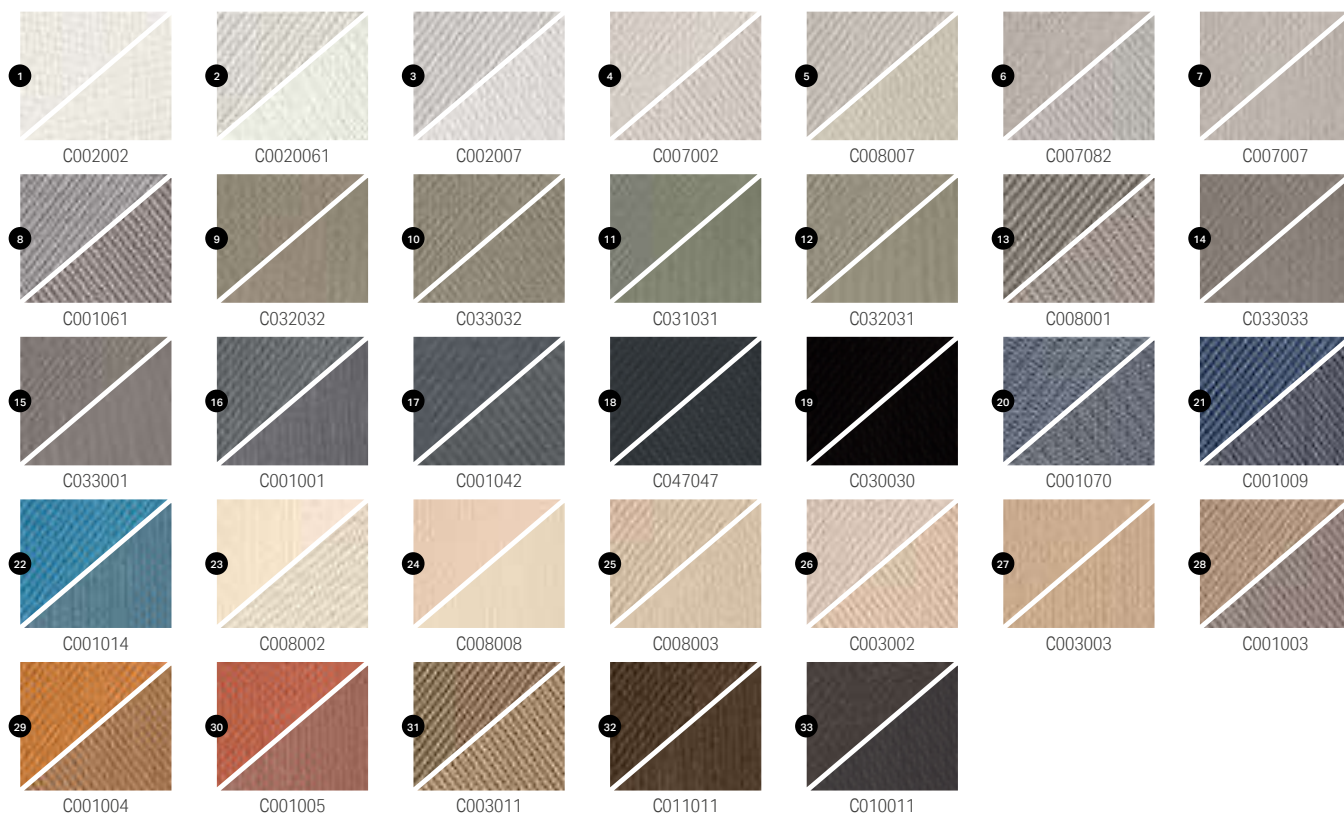


EN Sun Protection **2023 v1**

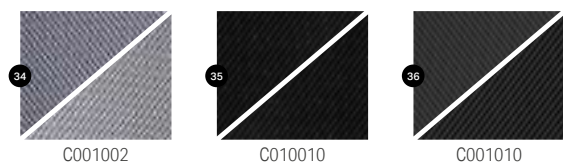
valid from 03.04.2023



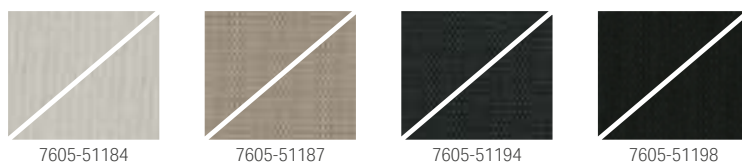
Screenfabric Sergé 600 - Copaco



Screenfabric Sergé



Screen Soltis Veozip - Serge Ferrari



Roll width	References
2,70 m A	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33
3,20 m B	1 2 3 4 6 7 8 9 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 26 28 34 35 36

A 2,70 m fabric is used for screens ≤ 2,50 m

B 3,20 m fabric is used for screens ≤ 3,00 m

During the confection of stock fabrics Brustor always tries to limit the number of lanes. When the total width exceeds the roll width there is at least one seal. Coupon fabrics (not stock fabrics) are only available in roll widths of 2,70 m, which means that there is a greater chance of welding and cutting seams.

Explanatory icon list



Awnings



Drop arm awnings



Screens



Conservatory awnings / Pergola



Valance



io control



RTS control



Wired control unit



Brustor control



Remote



Smartphone operation



Wall switch



Manual operation possible



Wind force



Max width



Max height



Maximum width when coupled



Max Projection



Inclination degree



Passage height



Sun sensor



Wind sensor



Rain and snow sensor



LED



Dimmable LED



Heater



Dimmable heater



All RAL colours possible



Number of years warranty



No warranty



No warranty on folds formation and scratches



Surcharge or price reduction



Other sales conditions are valid (formerly "@")



More info on page ...

General

- 3 Index
- 4 Fabric Collection

Awnings

- 6 Awnings overview
- 7 B20 & B21 (until end of stock)
- 8 B25 & B27
- 10 B24, B25 & B27 Elite
- 12 B24, B25 & B27 Prestige
- 14 Twinstor
- 15 B34 & B34 XL (until end of stock)
- 16 B35 Elite
- 18 B35 Prestige
- 20 B38 Elite
- 22 B38 Prestige
- 23 B50
- 24 B50 S
- 25 B50 XL

Conservatory Awnings

- 27 Conservatory awning & Pergola application limits
- 28 Topscreen
- 29 Topscreen coupled
- 30 B126 Conservatory awning
- 31 B126 Conservatory awning coupled
- 32 B127 Conservatory awning
- 33 B128 Conservatory awning
- 34 B128 Pergola
- 36 B128 XL

Stormproof awnings

- 42 B2085 (until end of stock)
- 44 B2100 (until end of stock)
- 46 B2100 2 parts: 3 arms (until end of stock)

ZIP Screens

- 47 Screens overview
- 48 ZIP Screens profiles overview
- 49 ZIP Screens Application limits
- 50 B1085 ZIP
- 51 B1085 ZIP Coupled
- 52 B1100 ZIP
- 53 B1100 ZIP Coupled
- 54 B1100 ZIP Prestige
- 56 B1350 ZIP
- 60 B1100 ZIP SOLAR
- 62 B1100 ZIP Prestige SOLAR
- 64 B1350 ZIP SOLAR

Corner screen

- 66 B1100 ZIP Corner screen

Built-in Screen

- 68 B1200 ZIP Built-in screen
- 69 B1200 ZIP Built-in screen Coupled

Standard screens

- 70 Standard screens profiles overview
- 71 Standard screens Application limits
- 72 B1085 Standard screens (until end of stock)
- 73 B1085 Standard screens Coupled (until end of stock)
- 74 B1100 Standard screens (until end of stock)
- 75 B1100 Standard screens Coupled (until end of stock)
- 77 Indoor Screen

Windblocker

- 76 Windblocker

Accessories & Options

- 80 LED lighting
- 81 Patio heater
- 82 io Motors, sensors, transmitters
- 83 RTS Motors, sensors, transmitters
- 83 Brustor LED operation
- 84 WT Motors, sensors, transmitters
- 85 Technical info Motors
- 86 Price calculation for printing
- 89 Fabric confection
- 90 Screen confection
- 92 Lacquer costs
- 93 Brustor Preferred List
- 96 Standard profiles
- 97 Wooden crates
- 98 Merchandise, POS & Demo material
- 98 Transport conditions
- 98 Contact & Support
- 98 Merchandise, POS & Demo material
- 99 Minimal dimensions awnings

Fabric Collection

Fabric class 1

Collection (roll width)Ⓐ	Fabric class 1	
Brustor Acryl Collection (1,20m)	Orchestra: 6020 / 6028 / 7330 / 7559 / 8203 / 8396 / 8904 / D113 / D306 / D308 / D319 / U905 / U137 / U140 / U171 / U335 / U343 / U370 / U371 / U406 / U407 / U408 / U413 Sattler: 314028 / 314030 / 314082 / 314154 / 314184 / 314325 / 314398 / 314402 / 314638 / 314840 / 314919 / 314941	Remark: Dickson Orchestra 6028 NOIR and Sattler 314154 BLACK are supplied with black stitching thread as standard. An additional cost of 50 euros net is charged automatically
Dickson Orchestra (1,20m)	Complete collection	Remark: Dickson Orchestra 6028 NOIR is supplied with black stitching thread as standard. An additional cost of 50 euros net is charged automatically
Sattler Elements Solid Serie 314 (1,20m)	314010 / 314020 / 314022 / 314028 / 314030 / 314070 / 314081 / 314082 / 314085 / 314154 / 314184 / 314325 / 314398 / 314402 / 314414 / 314471 / 314546 / 314638 / 314814 / 314819 / 314840 / 314851 / 314919 / 314941 / 314E67	Remark: Sattler 314154 BLACK is supplied with black stitching thread as standard. An additional cost of 50 euros net is charged automatically
Latim PVC 420 (2,20m)	Complete collection	Remark: sealed and waterproof Restriction: awning with a max projection of 3m Restriction: not in combination with transparent PVC
Latim PVC 650 (2,50m & 3,00m)	Complete collection (ref./01, /30 and /164 with height 3m on stock)	Remark: Sealed and waterproof Remark: No warranty on wrinkling Restriction: Only for screens Restriction: Up to 4,4m width Restriction: not in combination with transparent PVC
Cristal PVC (1,40cm)	On stock	Remark: Window max width of 5,00m. Remark: No warranty on wrinkling and scratches Restriction: Only for window in screen. Restriction: up to 4,4m width.
Soltis 86 (1,77m & 2,67m)	Roll width 1,77m: 2043 / 2044 / 2045 / 2047 / 2048 / 2053 / 2135 / 2148 / 2167 / 2171 / 2175 Roll width 2,67m: 2043 / 2044 / 2045 / 2047 / 2048 / 2135 / 2167 / 2171 / 2175 / 51176	Restriction: Up to 4,4m width / No warranty on wrinkling Remark: These references are on stock at Brustor, all the others belong to class 2.
Soltis 96 (1,20m)		Remark: Only for awnings. Remark: No warranty on wrinkling . Restriction: Up to 7m width.
Soltis 96 (2,67m)		Remark: Also for screens. Remark: No warranty on wrinkling . Restriction: Up to 4,4m width. Restriction: Not for awnings.
Sergé 600 (Screenfabric) (1,60m - 3,20m) Overview on 2	Attention: modified codes for Sergé 600 Sergé 600: C001001 / C001002 / C001003 / C001010 / C001042 / C001061 / C002002 / C002007 / C002061 / C003002 / C003003 / C003011 / C007002 / C007007 / C008002 / C008008 / C010010 / C011011	Remark: The references Sergé 600 above are on stock. Coupon fabrics with other references with extra price < 60m² = +15% / ≥ 60m² = + 5% Restriction: Only for screens, not for Topscreen, awnings and conservatory awnings.
Sergé 600 (Screenfabric) (only roll width 2,70m and 3,20m) Overview on 2	Attention: modified codes for Sergé 600 Sergé 600: C001009 / C001014 / C001070 / C007082 / C030030 / C032032 / C033001 / C033033 / C047047	Remark: The references Sergé 600 above are on stock Coupon fabrics with other references with extra price < 60m² = +15% / ≥ 60m² = + 5% Restriction: Only for screens, not for Topscreen, awnings and conservatory awnings.
Sergé 600 (Screenfabric) (only roll width 2,70m) Overview on 2	Attention: modified codes for Sergé 600 Sergé 600: C001004 / C001005 / C008001 / C008003 / C008007 / C010011 / C031031 / C032031 / C033032	Remark: The references Sergé 600 above are on stock. Coupon fabrics with other references with extra price < 60m² = +15% / ≥ 60m² = + 5% Restriction: Only for screens, not for Topscreen, awnings and conservatory awnings.
Screen Soltis Veozip (only roll width 2,70m) Overview on 2	7605-51184 / 7605-51187 / 7605-51194 / 7605-51198	Remark: These references Veozip are on stock. No coupon fabrics. Restriction: Only for screens, not for Topscreen, awnings and conservatory awnings. ★ Fireclass M1

Ⓐ During the confection of stock fabrics Brustor always tries to limit the number of lanes. When the total width exceeds the roll width there is at least one seal.
Acrylic textile is sewn using light grey Teflon wire, which provides the highest resistance

Collection (roll width)Ⓐ	Fabric in surcharge	
Sergé 600 Blockout LUNAR (2,1m) SOLAR (3,0m)	Complete collection	Important: Please mention the type of fabric (Lunar OR Solar)! Remark: Surcharge of € 42/m² to screenfabric Remark: darkening Restriction: Max height 2.8m and 4m width Restriction: Not for awnings and Conservatory.
Soltis W96	Complete collection with a surcharge of €42/m² to fabric class 1.	Restriction: Up to 4.4m width. Restriction: Not for awnings and Conservatory.

Fabric class 2 & 3

Collection (roll width)📏	Fabric class 2	
Swela Elegance (1,20m - 2.5m)	Complete collection available	Remark: Standard glued: +€30 net Restriction: Not for B20 / B21 / B126 / B127
Sattler Lumera (1,20m)	338639 / 338643 / 338644 / 338655 / 338662 / 338665	Restriction: not for B126 / B127
Sattler Elements Solid Serie 314 (1,20m)	All Series 314 references that are not part of Fabric class 1.	
Soltis 86 (1,77m - 2.67m)	All Soltis 86 references not listed in class 1.	Restriction: up to 4,4m width. Remark: These are supplied as standard in 1.77m width. Optional in 2.67m width.

Collection (roll width)📏	Fabric class 3	
Dickson Orchestra Max (1,20m)	All Dickson Orchestra Max references	Remark: Self-cleaning and water-resistant fabric / standard glued: +€30 net Remark: Max 2 arms / Max width 5m / Max projection 3.5m Restriction: Not for the B25, B27 and B24 series (Prestige, Elite and STD)
Sattler Lumera All-Weather (1,20m)	All Sattler All Weather references	Remark: Self-cleaning and water-resistant fabric Remark: Can't be glued! B128
Sergé 1% (2,7m)	Complete collection	Attention: please mention the type of fabric (Sergé 1%)!
Soltis 92 (1,77m & 2.67m)	Roll width 1,77m: 2043 / 2044 / 2045 / 2046 / 2047 / 2048 / 2051 / 2053 / 2065 / 2074 / 2135 / 2167 / 2171 / 2175 / 50265 / 50272	Remark: The collection is on stock at Brustor. Remark: No warranty on wrinkling . Restriction: Not for awnings Restriction: Up to 4,4m width Restriction: Soltis 92 "Low-E" is not usable, for conservatory awnings
Swela Elegance Perla (1,20m) Overview on 📖 2	Fabrics on stock: 37007 / 37008 / 37009 / 37018 / 37028 / 37037 / 37057	Remark: Standard glued: + € 30 net (no +€30 with B128) Restriction: Not for B20 / B21 Restriction: Max. projection 3,5m for awnings

📏 During the confection Brustor always tries to limit the number of lanes. When the total width exceeds the roll width there is at least one seal.
Acrylic textile is sewn using light grey Teflon wire, which provides the highest resistance

Collection (roll width)📏	Fabric in surcharge		
Transparent PVC Cristal window	Transparent Cristal PVC in screens		Restriction max 1.21m height / not with PVC 420 / PVC 650
	Height transparent window	1,21m	≤ 1,21m
	Height window from the ground	0,90m	≠ 0,90m
	Width screen till 3m	150 net	300 net
	Width screen from 3m to 4m	200 net	400 net
Additional costs	Width screen from 4,01 To 6,00m		350 net 600 net
	Fabrics composed by two references. Fabric sewn with black Teflon instead of light grey. Acrylic fabrics are glued, instead of sewn.		+ €80 net + €50 net + €30 net → Not possible for acrylic fabrics on Conservatory. → Not possible for B35 Elite fabrics > 7.5m → Not possible for B35 Elite projection > 3.5m → Not possible for coupled awning → Not possible for B20 & B21

Out of collection

Dickson Replay	Latim Acryl
Dickson Opera / Dickson Symphony / Dickson Jacquard	Swela Sunsilks
Dickson Infinity / XL-fabrics (no more seamless acrylic fabrics)	Irisun
Dickson Sunworker	Soltis 88
Dickson Sunbrella	Tibelly

Awnings overview

	General			Control				Lighting				Standard colours					Options		
	Closed box	Maximum width (m)	Maximum projection (m)	Hand crank (manual) ^A	Motor with switch	Wireless motor	Motor with manual override	LED strip entire arm	Integrated LED spot in the elbow	LED strip under the box	LED strip in the box	Brutor white	RAL 7016 anthracite textured	RAL 9001 cream	Anodised 20µm	RAL 9005 ST	Patio heater 2.000 Watt	Valance	Motorised valance
B20	1/2 ^B	5,50	3,00	⊙	⊙	✓	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	✓	⊙	✓	⊗	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊗
B21	1/2 ^B	5,50	3,00	⊙	⊙	✓	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	✓	⊙	✓	⊗	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊗
B24 Elite	✓	14	3,75	⊙	⊙	✓	⊙	⊙	⊗	⊗	⊗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	⊙	⊙	⊗
B24 Prestige	✓	14	3,75	⊗	⊗	✓	⊙	⊗	⊙	⊗	⊗	All RAL colours free					⊙	⊙	⊗
B25	✓	14	3,00	⊙	⊙	✓	⊙	⊗	⊗	⊙	⊗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	⊙	⊙	⊗
B25 Elite	✓	14	3,75	⊙	⊙	✓	⊙	⊙	⊗	⊙	⊗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	⊙	⊙	⊗
B25 Elite Valance	✓	6	3,00	⊗	⊙	✓	⊙	⊙	⊗	⊙	⊗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	⊙	⊙	✓
B25 Prestige	✓	14	3,75	⊗	⊗	✓	⊙	⊗	⊙	⊗	⊗	All RAL colours free					⊙	⊙	⊗
B25 Prestige Valance	✓	6	3,00	⊗	⊗	✓	⊙	⊗	⊙	⊗	⊗	All RAL colours free					⊙	⊙	✓
B27	✓	14	3,00	⊙	⊙	✓	⊙	⊗	⊗	⊙	⊗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	⊙	⊙	⊗
B27 Elite	✓	14	3,75	⊙	⊙	✓	⊙	⊙	⊗	⊙	⊗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	⊙	⊙	⊗
B27 Prestige	✓	14	3,75	⊗	⊗	✓	⊙	⊗	⊙	⊗	⊗	All RAL colours free					⊙	⊙	⊗
B34	⊗	6	3,00	⊙	⊙	✓	⊙	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	✓	⊙	⊙	⊗	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊗
B34 XL	⊗	3,49	3,00	⊙	⊙	✓	⊙	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	✓	⊙	⊙	⊗	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊗
B35 Elite	⊙	15 ^C	4,00	⊙	⊙	✓	⊙	⊙	⊗	⊙	⊗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	⊙	⊙	⊗
B35 Prestige	⊙	15	4,00	⊗	⊗	✓	⊙	⊗	⊙	⊙	⊗	All RAL colours free					⊙	⊙	⊗
B38 Elite	⊙	6	3,50	⊗	⊙	✓	⊙	⊙	⊗	⊙	⊗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	⊙	✓	✓
B38 Prestige	⊙	6	3,50	⊗	⊗	✓	⊙	⊗	⊙	⊙	⊗	All RAL colours free					⊙	✓	✓
B50	✓	5,50	3,00	⊙	⊙	✓	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	⊙	⊙	⊗
B50 S	✓	5,50	3,00	⊗	⊙	✓	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊙	✓	✓	✓	⊗	✓	⊙	⊙	⊗
B50 XL Elite	✓	6,00	3,50	⊗	⊙	✓	⊗	⊙	⊗	⊗	⊙	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	⊙	⊙	⊗

^A Specific for the version with 2 arms (3 or more arms is always with a motor) ^B 1/2 = half closed box ^C not for type A and B

Legend: ✓ standard / ⊙ option / ⊗ not possible

Features and benefits



- B20 with inclination from 5° up to 40°
- B21 with inclination from 20° up to 60° (ideal when the sun is low or for some extra privacy)
- Width: 1,96m - 5,50m / Projection: 1,5m - 3,0m
- Standard ceiling fixation
- Wall fixation optional

*B20 & B21

Options

Angle fixation set (price per set)



Sensors

Patio heater 2000W / 2200W



Sensors

Patio heater 2000W



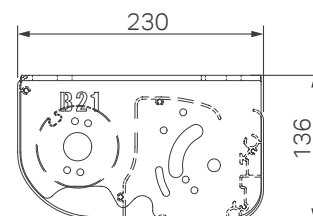
Orea WT + switch

€ 153

82

81

- Standard version delivered with Sunea io + Situo 1 io
- Stitched fabrics only (no glued fabrics)
- Motor with manual override is not possible
- LED strip under the box or the arms not possible



ceiling fixation
B20 & B21

Colours

83

81

Standard Colours



Table

Other RAL-colours see table



Brustor Preferred List

93-95

Special finish

92



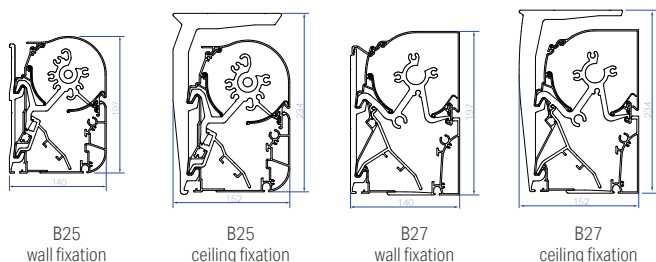
It is essential to mount the awning with a slope of 25cm/m projection

		Width	minimum width	2,5m	3m	3,5m	4m	4,5m	5m	5,5m
		Projection		2 arms + Sunea io + Situo 1 io / Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS						
1,5m	Fabric class 1	1,96m		1780	1846	1894	2023	2075	2188	2282
	Fabric class 2			1847	1909	1957	2112	2163	2301	2390
	Fabric class 3			1899	1966	2010	2182	2233	2385	2479
	No fabric			1546	1619	1671	1744	1797	1852	1951
2,0m	Fabric class 1	2,48m		1876	1928	1976	2129	2181	2303	2398
	Fabric class 2			1955	2005	2053	2231	2282	2431	2526
	Fabric class 3			2021	2072	2120	2316	2367	2540	2630
	No fabric			1592	1649	1702	1775	1830	1871	1976
2,5m	Fabric class 1	2,93m			2004	2051	2209	2261	2415	2509
	Fabric class 2				2092	2138	2327	2377	2562	2656
	Fabric class 3				2170	2215	2428	2481	2691	2784
	No fabric				1668	1718	1779	1831	1888	1990
3,0m	Fabric class 1	3,40m				2130	2306	2358	2535	
	Fabric class 2					2229	2437	2489	2697	
	Fabric class 3					2322	2557	2611	2846	
	No fabric					1745	1800	1858	1913	
Motor	Sunea io + Situo 1 io			included						
	Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS			included						
	Orea WT + switch			-137	-137	-137	-137	-137	-137	-137
Options	Straight valance			59	59	77	77	77	85	85
	Waved valance			74	74	97	97	97	108	108
	Lacq			172	183	198	210	223	236	250

Additional set-up cost of €211, independently from dimensions or quantities

B25 & B27

Features and benefits



- **B25**: rounded and compact cassette box.
- **B27**: rectangular and modern cassette box, perfect for recessed mounting. Lateral plates without visible screws.
- Width: 2,05m - 7,0m (coupled: 14m) / Projection: 1,5m - 3,0m
- 10 years warranty on moving parts (retractable arm, elbow,...)

Supplementary 3rd arm

Projection 1,50m (to be installed from 3,05m)
 Projection 2,00m (to be installed from 3,85m)
 Projection 2,50m (to be installed from 4,48m)
 Projection 3,00m (to be installed from 5,17m)
 ⓑ B25 price reduction for 2 arms instead of 3
 for a width between 5,501m and 6m wide, projection 3,5m (B27)

Supplementary 4th arm

Projection 1,50m (to be installed from 4,50m)
 Projection 2,00m (to be installed from 5,60m)
 Projection 2,50m (to be installed from 6,50m)
 Projection 3,00m (to be installed from 7,32m)

Extra and special brackets / piece

€ 203	In the same standard colour as the awning.	
€ 215	Ceiling bracket 5cm	€ 53
€ 223	Ceiling bracket 10cm	€ 88
€ 233	Wall bracket 10cm	€ 22
	Wall bracket 30cm	€ 32
	Wall bracket 50cm	€ 44
	Special roof bracket	€ 97
	Long end fixing bracket 50cm (per set)	€ 226
	Long end fixing bracket 70cm (per set)	€ 275
€ 203	△ Long end fixing bracket: max B 5m and U 3m / B 5,5m and U 2,5m	
€ 215	Wall bracket per running meter	€ 68
€ 223	Sealing strip per running meter	€ 26

		Width	mini- mum width when 2 arms	2,5m	3,0m	3,5m	4,0m	4,5m	4,8m	5,0m	5,5m	mini- mum width when 3 arms	6,0m B	6,5m	7,0m D	
Projection				2 arms + Sunea io + Situo 1 io / Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS									3 arms + Sunea io + Situo 1 io / Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS			
1,5m	Fabric class 1		2,03m	1817	1945	2042	2208	2311	2385	2449	2573	3,05m	3001	3145	3190	
	Fabric class 2		With	1848	1993	2087	2266	2375	2438	2524	2647	With	3077	3238	3265	
	Fabric class 3 B		LEDs:	1879	2036	2132	2328	2432	2496	2601	2722	LEDs:	3152	3332		
	No fabric		99	1712	1783	1903	1999	2112	2194	2194	2291	99	2812	2926	2941	
2,0m	Fabric class 1		2,55m		2039	2187	2330	2479	2503	2581	2709	3,85m	3149	3315	3353	
	Fabric class 2			2097	2246	2402	2550	2574	2683	2810	With		3248	3434	3448	
	Fabric class 3 B			LEDs:	2157	2305	2473	2620	2651	2782	2908		LEDs:	3285	3555	
	No fabric			99	1840	1953	2059	2174	2249	2249	2342		99	2875	3017	3060
2,5m	Fabric class 1		2,98m		2136	2282	2441	2598	2629	2728	2856	4,48m	3311	3500	3533	
	Fabric class 2			With	2210	2357	2539	2693	2716	2847	2976		With	3434	3648	3692
	Fabric class 3 B			LEDs:	2279	2428	2631	2789	2810	2970	3097		LEDs:	3559	3798	
	No fabric			99	1881	1993	2091	2215	2291	2291	2382		99	2955	3067	3105
3,0m	Fabric class 1		3,46m			2362	2598	2703	2796	2913	3000	5,17m	3486	3735	3776	
	Fabric class 2			With		2449	2710	2818	2895	3054	3142		With	3634	3911	3941
	Fabric class 3 B			LEDs:		2534	2824	2934	3008	3198	3286		LEDs:	3782	4087	
	No fabric			99		2039	2140	2259	2335	2335	2430		99	3014	3140	3177
Motor	Sunea io + Situo 1 io						Included					included				
	Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS						Included					included				
	Sunea CSI + Situo 1 io			68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68					
	Orea WT + switch			-137	-137	-137	-137	-137	-137	-137	-137		-142	-142	-142	
	NHK + Switch			31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31		30	30	30	
	Gear			-506	-506	-506	-506	-506	-506	-506	-506					
Options	Eolis 3D RTS / io sensor C			142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142		142	142	142	
	Ceiling brackets			156	156	156	156	223	223	223	223		251	251	300	
	Straight valance			59	59	77	77	77	85	85	85		103	103	132	
	Waved valance			74	74	97	97	97	108	108	108		130	130	164	
LED	LED strip under box (Somfy io dimmable)			961	961	961	961	1009	1009	1009	1102		1102	1145	1145	
	LED strip under box (Somfy RTS)			742	742	742	742	789	789	789	896		896	926	926	
	LED strip under box (dim. Brustor transmitter)			616	616	616	616	664	664	664	770		770	801	801	
Lacq C + € 211 D				172	183	198	210	223	231	236	250		314	328	339	

ⓑ B25 Also the cost to be deducted for 2 arms instead of 3 for a width between 5,501m and 6m ⓑ Additional set-up cost of € 211, independently from dimensions or quantities ⓓ 7m standard in one part: recommended with 4 arms

B25 & B27

Options

Integrated lead rail support



Extra Operation

Sensors

Patio heater 2000W / 2200W

LED strip under box



Sunea CSI + Situo 1 RTS (until end of stock)

Extra Operation

Sensors

Patio heater 2000W

LED strip under box



Orea WT + switch

NHK motor + switch



LED strip under box



Only for 2 arms

88

Gear with hand crank 1,4m instead of motor
Hand crank 1,6m / 1,8m / 2,0m / 2,5m

Table

€ 18

82

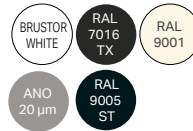
82

81

Table

Colours

Standard Colours



Table

83

83

81

Table

Other RAL-colours see table

Special finish



92

Brustor Preferred List

93-95

Ceiling brackets per width

	Width	5 cm	10 cm
Table	2,05 - 4,00	1	2
Table	4,01 - 5,50	3	2
	5,51 - 6,50	2	3
	6,51 - 7,00	3	3
	7,01 - 8,00	2	5
Table	8,01 - 12,00	4	5
	12,01 - 14,00	4	7

minimum width when 4 arms	8,0m	9,0m	9,5m	10m	11m	12m	minimum width when 6 arms	12m	13m	14m
	4 arms E + Sunea io + Situo 1 io / Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS							6 arms E + Sunea io + Situo 1 io / Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS		
4,50m	4051	4321	4407	4524	4792	5140	7,10m	5875	5970	6247
With LEDs:	4174	4444	4518	4677	4943	5293	With LEDs:	6001	6162	6397
99	4297	4566	4634	4830	5098	5448	99	6156	6383	
	3804	4034	4191	4191	4383	4680		5505	5734	5791
5,60m	4350	4656	4695	4845	5072	5448	8,60m	6144	6344	6577
With LEDs:	4497	4800	4837	5042	5273	5644	With LEDs:	6340	6562	6766
99	4640	4945	4992	5244	5471	5846	99	6438	6842	
	3925	4159	4316	4316	4484	4787		5632	5917	6029
6,50m	4564	4884	4927	5111	5370		9,90m	6336	6721	6933
With LEDs:	4759	5082	5100	5355	5614		With LEDs:	6592	7025	7252
99	4955	5276	5290	5601	5859		99	6846	7340	
	3997	4224	4401	4401	4576			5792	6015	6116
7,32m	4783	5115	5177	5394	5661		10,82m	6696	7203	
With LEDs:	5015	5346	5382	5683	5949		With LEDs:	6998	7561	
99	5247	5581	5610	5972	6238		99	7306	7934	
	4087	4317	4492	4492	4666			5907	6160	
	Included Included							Included Included		
	-141	-141	-141	-141	-141	-141		-153	-153	-153
	41	41	41	41	41	41		11	11	11
	138	138	138	138	138	138		138	138	138
	305	395	395	395	395	395		535	535	535
	128	146	164	164	182	200		200	218	236
	159	181	203	203	225	247		247	269	291
	1863	1956	1956	1956	2139	2139		2139	2221	2221
	1438	1531	1531	1531	1737	1737		1737	1796	1796
	1196	1288	1288	1288	1495	1495		1495	1554	1554
	405	430	443	456	479	506		608	634	659



It is essential to mount the awning with a slope of 25cm/m projection

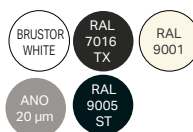
B24, B25 & B27 Elite

Features and benefits



Colours

Standard Colours



Other RAL-colours see table



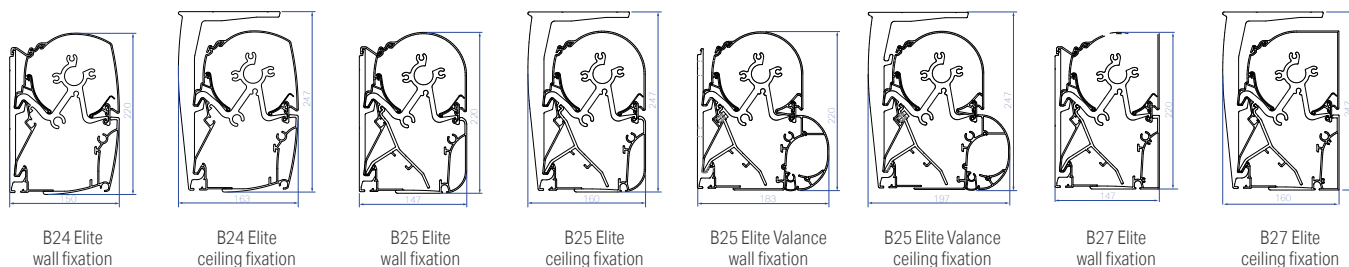
Special finish

92

Brustor Preferred List

93-95

- B24 Elite: Modern design. New shape of lead rail, box and lateral plates. **A**
- B25 Elite: Rounded and compact cassette box. **A**
- B27 Elite: Rectangular and modern cassette box, perfect for recessed mounting. Without visible screws. **A**



		Width	minimum width when 2 arms	2,5m	3,0m	3,5m	4,0m	4,5m	4,8m	5,0m	5,5m	minimum width when 3 arms	B25 B		
Projection				2 arms + Sunea io + Situo 1 io / Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS									3 arms + Sunea io + Situo 1 io / Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS		
1,5m	Fabric class 1		2,05m	1923	2065	2167	2348	2461	2541	2609	2743	3,05m With LEDs: 99	3196	3350	3400
	Fabric class 2		With LEDs:	1956	2113	2220	2411	2528	2601	2691	2822		3278	3454	3481
	Fabric class 3 E		99	1991	2164	2268	2479	2592	2660	2772	2907		3362	3554	3746
	No fabric			1817	1888	2022	2125	2249	2339	2339	2439		2992	3116	3131
2,0m	Fabric class 1		2,57m		2166	2327	2482	2643	2666	2756	2893	3,85m With LEDs: 99	3355	3534	3579
	Fabric class 2		With LEDs:		2227	2388	2557	2720	2744	2863	3000		3464	3665	3679
	Fabric class 3 E		99		2291	2455	2639	2796	2829	2971	3108		3504	3788	3799
	No fabric				1910	2044	2147	2271	2361	2361	2461		3057	3214	3260
2,5m	Fabric class 1		3,00m		2272	2428	2603	2771	2807	2912	3051	4,48m With LEDs: 99	3532	3735	3772
	Fabric class 2		With LEDs:		2351	2510	2707	2878	2898	3043	3184		3665	3897	3925
	Fabric class 3 E		99		2426	2588	2810	2981	3000	3175	3315		3803	4059	4129
	No fabric				1997	2115	2226	2357	2439	2439	2541		3147	3268	3309
3,0m	Fabric class 1		3,49m			2516	2771	2885	2987	3114	3205	5,25m With LEDs: 99	3725	3993	4038
	Fabric class 2		With LEDs:			2609	2895	3011	3094	3267	3365		3885	4184	4219
	Fabric class 3 E		99			2702	3020	3137	3218	3423	3520		4044	4376	4406
	No fabric					2169	2278	2405	2487	2487	2592		3209	3347	3387
3,5m	Fabric class 1		4,00m				2923	3010	3088	3233	3324	6,0m With LEDs: 99	3974	4243	4351
	Fabric class 2		With LEDs:				3061	3136	3192	3384	3480		4134	4435	4540
	Fabric class 3 E		99				3179	3256	3303	3539	3633		4294	4623	4701
	No fabric						2411	2549	2632	2632	2733		3485	3622	3663
3,75m	Fabric class 1		4,25m					3073	3158	3301	3395	6,39m		4330	
	Fabric class 2		With LEDs:					3195	3261	3454	3550			4521	
	No fabric		99					2620	2710	2710	2806			3719	
Motor	Sunea io + Situo 1 io						included	included					included	included	
	Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS														
	Sunea CSI + Situo 1 io			68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68				
	Orea WT + switch			-137	-137	-137	-137	-137	-137	-137	-137		-142	-142	-142
Options	NHK + Switch			31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31		30	30	30
	Gear			-506	-506	-506	-506	-506	-506	-506	-506				
	Eolis 3D io / RTS sensor E			142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142		142	142	142
	Ceiling brackets			156	156	156	156	223	223	223	223		251	251	300
Valance with motor	Straight valance			59	59	77	77	77	85	85	85		103	103	132
	Waved valance			74	74	97	97	97	108	108	108		130	130	164
	Soltis 86	1,5m		906	954	1026	1061	1132	1167	1167	1238		1282		
	Soltis 92 of 96	1,5m		927	1011	1092	1138	1218	1261	1261	1341		1397		
LED	Sunea io						included	included					included	included	
	Altus RTS motor														
	LT motor + switch			-132	-132	-132	-132	-132	-132	-132	-132		-132		
	LED strip in entire arm (Somfy io dimmable)			1084	1084	1084	1084	1084	1084	1084	1084		1409	1409	1409
LED	LED strip in entire arm (Somfy RTS)			864	864	864	864	864	864	864	864		1190	1190	1190
	LED strip in entire arm (dim. Brustor transmitter)			739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739		1065	1065	1065
	LED strip under box (Somfy io dimmable)			961	961	961	961	1009	1009	1009	1102		1102	1145	1145
	LED strip under box (Somfy RTS)			742	742	742	742	789	789	789	896		896	926	926
LED	LED strip under box (dim. Brustor transmitter)			616	616	616	616	664	664	664	770		770	801	801
	Price red.LED strips arm & box on 1 control (Somfy io) F			-322	-322	-322	-322	-322	-322	-322	-322		-322	-322	-322
	Lacq C + €211 N			177	188	203	215	229	237	242	256		323	336	347

B B25 Elite also available with 2 arms instead of 3 for a width between 5,501m and 6m (max 3,5m projection) **C** Additional set-up cost of **€211**, independently from dimensions or quantities **D** 7m standard in one part: recommended with 4 arms. **E** Dickson Orchestra Max not possible → alternative with Swela Sunvas Perla or Sattler All-Weather **F** Price reduction if combination of both LED strips on one controller (Somfy io dimmable 4 channels / max 12m)

Options

Integrated lead rail support (Not for B24)
NHK Motor with manual override



Extra Operation

Sensors

Patio heater 2000W / 2200W

LED strip under box (dimmable)

LED strip upper- and lower arm (dimmable)



Sunea CSI + Situo 1 RTS (until end of stock)

Extra Operation

Sensors

Patio heater 2000W

LED strip under box

LED strip upper- and lower arm



88 Orea WT + switch
Table NHK motor + switch

Table

Table



82 LED strip under box (dimmable)
82 LED strip upper- and lower arm (dimmable)

Table

Table

81

Table **Only for 2 arms**

Table



Gear with hand crank 1,4m instead of motor

Table

Hand crank 1,6m / 1,8m / 2,0m / 2,5m

€ 18

Table **△** Due to the valance a wind sensor is less advisable for a B25 elite valance

83

83

81

Table

Table

Extra and special brackets / piece

In the same standard colour as the awning.

Wall bracket 10cm **€ 22**

Wall bracket 30cm **€ 32**

Wall bracket 50cm **€ 44**

Ceiling bracket 5cm **€ 53**

Ceiling bracket 10cm **€ 88**

Special roof bracket **€ 97**

Long end fixing bracket 50cm (per set) **€ 226**

Long end fixing bracket 70cm (per set) **€ 275**

△ Long end fixing bracket: max **B** 5m and **U** 3m /

B 5,5m and **U** 2,5m

△ Long end fixing bracket not available for B25

Elite Volant

Wall bracket per running meter **€ 68**

Sealing strip per running meter **€ 26**

Supplementary 3rd arm ①

Projection 1,50m (to be installed from 3,05m) **€ 252**

Projection 2,00m (to be installed from 3,85m) **€ 263**

Projection 2,50m (to be installed from 4,48m) **€ 273**

Projection 3,00m (to be installed from 5,25m) **€ 294**

Projection 3,50m (to be installed from 6,00m) **€ 303**

① B25 Elite price reduction for 2 arms instead of 3

for a width between 5,501m and 6m wide, projection

3,5m (B24 / B27)

Supplementary 4th arm ①

Projection 1,50m (to be installed from 4,50m) **€ 252**

Projection 2,00m (to be installed from 5,60m) **€ 263**

Projection 2,50m (to be installed from 6,50m) **€ 273**

Projection 3,00m (to be installed from 7,48m) **€ 294**

Ceiling brackets per width

Width	5 cm	10 cm
2,05 - 4,00	1	2
4,01 - 5,50	3	2
5,51 - 6,50	2	3
6,51 - 7,00	3	3
7,01 - 8,00	2	5
8,01 - 12,00	4	5
12,01 - 14,00	4	7



It is essential to mount the awning with a slope of 25cm/m projection

minimum width when 4 arms	8,0m	9,0m	9,5m	10m	11m	12m	minimum width when 6 arms	12m	13m	14m
	4 arms + Sunea io + Situo 1 io / Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS							6 arms + Sunea io + Situo 1 io / Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS		
4,50m With LEDs: 99	4331	4624	4718	4847	5134	5516	7,10m With LEDs: 99	6265	6404	6681
	4467	4760	4839	5009	5302	5682		6404	6613	6845
	4600	4892	4966	5179	5469	5849		6573	6852	7369
	4061	4311	4487	4561	4667	4994		5868	6115	6184
	4657	4991	5032	5193	5440	5849		6556	6814	7039
5,60m With LEDs: 99	4817	5148	5183	5410	5658	6064	8,60m With LEDs: 99	6775	7049	7239
	4973	5304	5355	5626	5874	6279		6855	7351	7460
	4198	4451	4621	4695	4802	5128		6135	6312	6441
	4889	5236	5282	5482	5764			6879	7278	7496
6,50m With LEDs: 99	5099	5449	5472	5747	6029		9,90m With LEDs: 99	7149	7592	7774
	5310	5661	5677	6012	6296			7357	7942	8077
	4271	4520	4712	4787	4901			5955	6422	6535
	5128	5488	5556	5791	6076			7201	7743	7953
7,48m With LEDs: 99	5382	5737	5775	6102	6393		10,82m With LEDs: 99	7524	8134	8309
	5631	5991	6023	6421	6709			7859	8535	8696
	4373	4622	4810	4884	5001			6303	6580	6692
		5829	5860	6126	6538				8371	
8,48m With LEDs: 99		6080	6124	6447	6850		12,35m		8752	
		6330	6375	6759	7156				9131	
		4997	5183	5259	5389				7163	
8,93m With LEDs: 99		5953	5977	6268						
		6200	6229	6584						
		5128	5341	5676						
		included included						included included		
	-145 42	-145 42	-145 42	-145 42	-145 42	-145 42		-158 11	-158 11	-158 11
	142	142	142	142	142	142		142	142	142
	314	407	407	407	407	407		552	552	552
	132	151	169	169	188	206		206	225	243
	164	187	209	209	232	255		255	277	300
	1948	1948	1948	1948	1948	1948		2625	2625	2625
	1566	1566	1566	1566	1566	1566		2243	2243	2243
	1441	1441	1441	1441	1441	1441		2117	2117	2117
	1921	2016	2016	2016	2205	2205		2205	2290	2290
	1482	1578	1578	1578	1791	1791		1791	1851	1851
	1233	1328	1328	1328	1541	1541		1541	1602	1602
	-644	-644	-644	-644	-644	-644		-644	-644	-644
	418	443	456	470	494	522		626	652	680

① The Eolis 3D RTS / io sensor works with the Somfy Orea RTS and Sunea io motors. For the Orea WT motor it is necessary to have Somfy Centralis RTS. **②** The Eolis 3D io / RTS sensor is fixated in the lead rail and is 153mm long. Please take this into account for the max. projection.

B24, B25 & B27 Prestige

Features and benefits



- 6 Beaufort
- B24 Prestige: Modern design.
- B25 Prestige: Rounded and compact cassette box.
- B27 Prestige: Rectangular and modern cassette box, perfect for recessed mounting.

- Standard available in all RAL colours
- Standard io: Sunea io + Situo 1
- Standard RTS: Somfy Orea RTS motor + Situo 1 RTS

Colours

Standard Colours



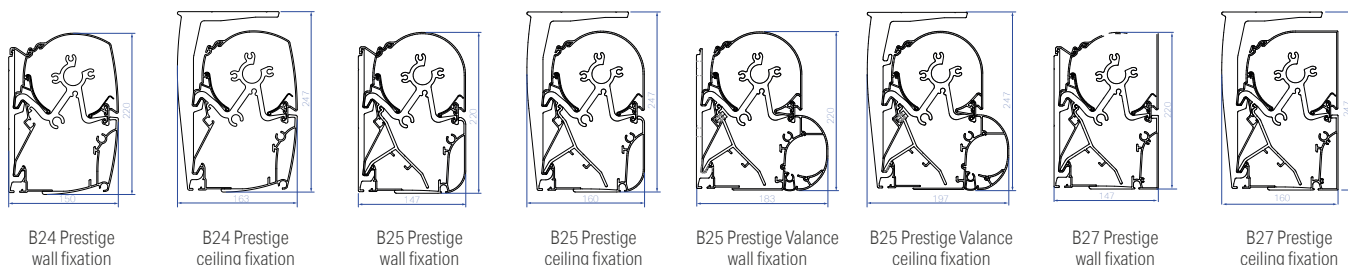
all RAL standard

Brustor Preferred List

93-95

Special finish

92



B25 E

		Width	minimum width when 2 arms	3,5m	4,0m	4,5m	4,8m	5,0m	5,5m	minimum width when 3 arms	6,0m	6,5m	7,0m
		Projection	2 arms + Sunea io + Situo 1 io / Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS							3 arms	3 arms + Sunea io + Situo 1 io / Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS		
Only B25 up to max 3m projection	3,0m	Fabric class 1	3,49m With LEDs: 99	2770	3057	3182	3299	3438	3546	5,25m With LEDs: 99	4122	4422	4473
		Fabric class 2		2872	3194	3327	3419	3613	3720		4300	4636	4677
		Fabric class 3		2977	3334	3465	3555	3788	3895		4480	4853	4887
		No fabric		2435	2577	2719	2815	2834	2950		3630	3805	3849
	3,5m	Fabric class 1	4,03m With LEDs: 99			3325	3411	3574	3677	6,00m With LEDs: 99	4401	4704	4827
		Fabric class 2				3464	3527	3745	3853		4607	4919	5038
		Fabric class 3				3601	3654	3919	4022		4813	5132	5218
		No fabric				2881	2973	2995	3104		4053	4113	4167
	3,75m	Fabric class 1	4,25m With LEDs: 99			3483	3580	3747	3856	6,39m		4931	
		Fabric class 2				3623	3702	3924	4034			5155	
		No fabric				2951	3057	3057	3170			4220	
	Motors	Sunea io + Situo 1 io				included						included	
		Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS				included						included	
		Sunea CSI + Situo 1 io		68	68	68	68	68	68				
		NHK + Situo 1 RTS + Centralis RTS		165	165	165	165	165	165		164	164	164
		Orea WT + switch		-137	-137	-137	-137	-137	-137		-142	-142	-142
	Options	Ceiling brackets		156	156	223	223	223	223		251	251	300
		Straight valance		77	77	77	85	85	85		103	103	132
		Waved valance		97	97	97	108	108	108		130	130	164
		Eolis 3D io / RTS sensor		142	142	142	142	142	142		142	142	142
	Valance with motor	Soltis 86	1,5m	1026	1061	1132	1167	1167	1238		1282		
		Soltis 92 of 96	1,5m	1092	1138	1218	1261	1261	1341		1397		
		Sunea io				included							
		Altus RTS motor				included							
LED	LED spot in the elbow (Somfy io / Somfy RTS)		677	677	677	677	677	677		952	952	952	
	LED strip under box (Somfy io dimmable)		961	961	1009	1009	1009	1102		1102	1145	1145	
	LED strip under box (Somfy RTS)		742	742	789	789	789	896		896	926	926	
	LED strip under box (dim. Brustor transmitter)		616	616	664	664	664	770		770	801	801	
	Lacq				included					included			

A Additional arm possible from 5,24m (5,44m with LED's) B B25 Prestige also available with 2 arms instead of 3 for a width between 5,501m and 6m (max 3,5 m projection) C No lacquer costs for B24 Prestige, B25 Prestige & B27 Prestige in satin RAL colours. D With transmitter Situo 5 RTS instead of Situo 1 RTS E Dickson Orchestra Max not possible → alternative with Swela Sunvas Perla or Sattler All-Weather

B24, B25 & B27 Prestige

Options

Integrated lead rail support (Not for B24)



Extra Operation

Sensors

Patio heater 2000W / 2200W

LED strip under box (dimmable)

LED spot in elbow



Sunea CSI motor + Situo 1 RTS (2 arms) (until end of stock)

NHK motor + Centralis RTS + Situo 1 RTS

Extra Operation

Sensors

Patio heater 2000W

LED strip under box

LED spot in elbow



LED strip under box (dimmable)

⚠ Due to the valance a wind sensor is less advisable for a B25 prestige valance

Extra and special brackets / piece

88

In the same standard colour as the awning.

Wall bracket 10cm

€ 22

Wall bracket 30cm

€ 32

Wall bracket 50cm

€ 44

82

Ceiling bracket 5cm

€ 53

82

Ceiling bracket 10cm

€ 88

81

Special roof bracket

€ 97

Table

Long end fixing bracket 50cm (per set)

€ 226

Table

Long end fixing bracket 70cm (per set)

€ 275

⚠ Long end fixing bracket: max **B** 5m and **U** 3m / **B** 5,5m and **U** 2,5m

⚠ Long end fixing bracket not available for B25 Prestige Volant

Table

Wall bracket per running meter

€ 68

Table

Sealing strip per running meter

€ 26

83

83

81

Table

Table

Supplementary 3rd arm ☺

Projection 3,00m (to be installed from 5,25m) without LED or from

5,44 with LED control unit inside the cassette

€ 408

Surcharge LED spot in 3rd arm

€ 260

☺ B25 Elite price reduction for 2 instead of 3 arms from 5.51 to

6m wide, projection 3.5m (B24 / B27)

Table

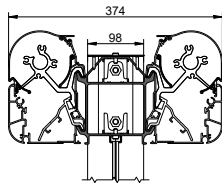
Ceiling brackets per width

minimum width when 4 arms	8,0m	9,0m	9,5m	10m	11m	minimum width when 6 arms	12m	13m	14m
	4 arms + Sunea io + Situo 1 io / Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS						6 arms + Sunea io + Situo 1 io / Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS		
7,48m With LEDs: 99	5694	6095	6172	6434	6759	10,84m With LEDs: 99	8004	8620	9237
	5976	6376	6421	6787	7113		8368	9058	9749
	6256	6660	6697	7143	7468		8742	9508	10271
	4973	5270	5466	5604	5728		6743	7083	7422
8,48m With LEDs: 99		6481	6591	6816	7197	12,44m With LEDs: 99		9666	
		6759	6841	7173	7550			10112	
		7022	7116	7525	7889			10555	
		5689	5881	5993	5994			8254	
8,93m With LEDs: 99		6802	6830	7169					
		7055	7090	7615					
		5843	5927	6090					
	included included						included included		
	177	177	177	177	177		146	146	146
	-145	-145	-145	-145	-145		-158	-158	-158
	314	407	407	407	407		552	552	552
	132	151	169	169	188		206	225	243
	164	187	209	209	232		255	277	300
	142	142	142	142	142		142	142	142
	1297	1297	1297	1297	1297		1842	1842	1842
	1921	2016	2016	2016	2205		2205	2290	2290
	1482	1578	1578	1578	1791		1791	1851	1851
	1233	1328	1328	1328	1541		1541	1602	1602
	included						included		

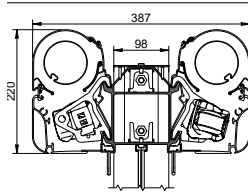
ⓘ The Eolis 3D RTS / io sensor is fixated in the lead rail and is 153mm lang. Please take this into account for the max. projection.



It is essential to mount the awning with a slope of 25cm/m projection



Twinstor B25



Twinstor B25 Elite

- Stand-alone structure with 2 awnings.
- Width up to max 7m / Projection: 2 x 2m up to 2 x 3m
- Standard version delivered with 2 concrete ground anchors.
- Awnings: 2 x B25 or 2 x B25 Elite
- Standard height: 275cm

Options

2 x B25 Elite instead of 2 x B25

LED Strip under box of arm

2 floor plates 70x70cm with flowerboxes in grey RAL 9007 Textured.



Sunea io

Sensors

Patio heater 2000W / 2200W



Sensors

Patio heater 2000W / 2200W



Orea WT + switch

Colours frame

Table Standard Colours

Table

Table



Other RAL-colours see table



Brustor Preferred List

93-95

Special finish

92

Table

82

81

Colours awnings

Standard Colours

83

81



Other RAL-colours see table



Brustor Preferred List

93-95

Special finish

92

Orea WT + switch			Table									Surcharge floor plates + flower-boxes A
		Width	3,5m	4m	4,5m	4.8m	5m	5,5m	6,0m	6,5m	7m	
		Projection	2 arms + Sunea io + Situo 1 io / Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS + concrete ground anchors						3 arms + Sunea io + Situo 1 io / Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS + concrete ground anchors			
Price 2 x B25 without frame	2 x 2m	Fabric class 1	4319	4605	4904	4950	5108	5363	6244	6574	6652	1193
		Fabric class 2	4438	4749	5045	5093	5312	5564	6441	6812	6841	1193
		Fabric class 3	4554	4892	5186	5246	5509	5761	6516	7055		1193
	2 x 2,5m	Fabric class 1	4508	4826	5142	5203	5402	5657	6567	6946	7011	1193
		Fabric class 2	4659	5023	5331	5377	5640	5897	6812	7242	7329	1193
		Fabric class 3	4802	5207	5523	5564	5885	6140	7062	7541		1193
	2 x 3m	Fabric class 1	4668	5142	5351	5538	5771	5946	6917	7414	7497	1193
		Fabric class 2	4843	5365	5581	5734	6052	6230	7213	7766	7827	1193
		Fabric class 3	5013	5594	5812	5960	6341	6516	7509	8118		1193
Surcharge B25 Elite	2 x 2m	Fabric class 1	279	304	328	328	350	369	410	440	452	1193
		Fabric class 2	284	311	340	340	359	381	432	464	461	1193
		Fabric class 3	301	330	352	357	379	401	437	466		1193
	2 x 2,5m	Fabric class 1	294	325	345	357	367	391	442	469	478	1193
		Fabric class 2	306	335	369	364	391	415	464	498	466	1193
		Fabric class 3	318	357	384	381	410	435	488	522		1193
	2 x 3m	Fabric class 1	308	345	364	381	403	410	478	517	525	1193
		Fabric class 2	321	369	386	398	427	444	503	546	556	1193
		Fabric class 3	335	391	408	420	449	469	525	578		1193
	Surcharge frame		1737	1803	1861	1897	1923	1985	2050	2111	2173	
	Motor	2 x Sunea io + Situo 1 io	included									
		2 x Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS	included									
2 x Orea WT + switch		-219	-219	-219	-219	-219	-219	-229	-229	-229		
Option	2 x Straight valance	155	155	155	170	170	170	206	206	264		
	2 x Waved valance	194	194	194	216	216	216	260	260	328		
LED	LED strip in entire arm (Somfy io dimmable)	only B25 Elite	2167	2167	2167	2167	2167	2167	2819	2819	2819	
	LED strip in entire arm (Somfy RTS)		1728	1728	1728	1728	1728	1728	2379	2379	2379	
	LED strip in entire arm (dim. Brustor transmitter)		1478	1478	1478	1478	1478	1478	2130	2130	2130	
	LED strip under 2 awnings (Somfy io dimmable)		1922	1922	2016	2016	2016	2204	2204	2291	2291	
	LED strip under 2 awnings (Somfy RTS)		1482	1482	1579	1579	1579	1792	1792	1852	1852	
	LED strip under box (dim. Brustor transmitter)		1233	1233	1328	1328	1328	1540	1540	1602	1602	
	Price reduct. LED strips arm & box on 1 control (Somfy io) 		-643	-643	-643	-643	-643	-643	-643	-643	-643	
Colour	Awning  + € 211	386	409	436	450	459	488	612	640	662		
	Frame  + € 211	89	97	104	106	109	118	124	131	140		
	2 Flowerboxes  + € 211	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121		

A Flowerboxes standard in grey RAL 9007 textured G Additional set-up cost of €211 per identical colour for the awning and the frame / €380 with different colours F Price reduction if combination of both LED strips on one controller (Somfy io dimmable 4 channels / max 12m)

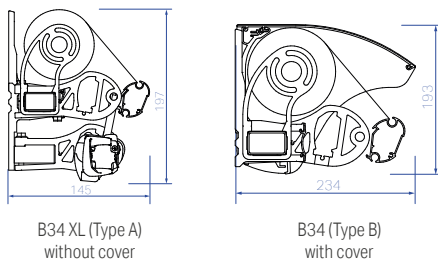
Features and benefits



- B34: budget friendly awning with open cassette.
- B34 XL: crossed arms: maximum projection with a limited width.
- Width is 2,5m with Projection 1,5m / Width = 6m up to 3m projection.
- Type A: without cover / type B: with cover
- 10 years warranty on moving parts (retractable arm, elbow,...)

Supplementary 3rd arm

Projection 1,50m (to be installed from 3,22m)
 Projection 2,00m (to be installed from 3,99m)
 Projection 2,50m (to be installed from 4,70m)
 Projection 3,00m (to be installed from 5,39m)



B34 XL (Type A)
without cover

B34 (Type B)
with cover

Standard Colours



Other RAL-colours see table



Brustor Preferred List
93-95

Special finish



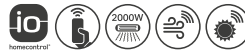
92

*B34 & B34 XL

Options

Ceiling bracket 9 cm each

€ 102

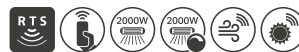


Sensors

82

Patio heater 2000W / 2200W

81



€ 203

Sensors

83

€ 215

Patio heater 2000W

81

€ 223

€ 233



LT motor + switch

Table



Only for 2 arms

Gear with hand crank 1,4m instead of LT motor (2 arms)
 Hand crank 1,6m / 1,8m / 2,0m / 2,5m

Table
€ 18

Minimal awning width for projection

Projection	Type	B34 XL 2 arms	B34 2 arms	B34 3 arms
1,5m		1,25m	2,00m	3,22m
2,0m		1,50m	2,50m	3,99m
2,5m		1,75m	3,00m	4,70m
3,0m		2,00m	3,50m	5,39m

Width		minimum width when 2 arms	B34 XL A				minimum width when 2 arms	B34 A								B34 A
			2,0m	2,5m	2,99m	3,49m		2,5m	3,0m	3,5m	4m	4,5m	5m	5,5m	6m	
Projection			2 crossed arms + Sunea io + Situo 1 io					2 arms + Sunea io + Situo 1 io								3 arms
1,5m	Fabric class 1	1,25m	1856				2,00m	1769	1799	1826	1854	2053	2149	2194	2309	
	Fabric class 2		1896					1837	1839	1865	1894	2108	2217	2262	2388	
	Fabric class 3		1944					1887	1888	1916	1942	2171	2298	2342	2484	
	No fabric		1618					1521	1550	1581	1612	1730	1758	1805	1855	
2,0m	Fabric class 1	1,50m	1932	1936			2,50m		1876	1902	1930	2146	2263	2308	2439	
	Fabric class 2		1983	1989					1928	1953	1980	2213	2347	2389	2539	
	Fabric class 3		2043	2047					1987	2014	2042	2295	2449	2492	2659	
	No fabric		1643	1656					1577	1607	1634	1749	1782	1830	1877	
2,5m	Fabric class 1	1,75m	2006	2029	2032		3,00m		1942	1970	1998	2234	2369			2899
	Fabric class 2		2066	2089	2092				2006	2032	2060	2314	2469			3164
	Fabric class 3		2138	2162	2166				2078	2106	2133	2414	2590			3164
	No fabric		1663	1674	1702				1593	1623	1655	1771	1798			2279
3,0m	Fabric class 1	2,00m	2085	2106	2131	2133	3,50m			2044	2071	2325	2478			3098
	Fabric class 2		2155	2174	2199	2202				2116	2144	2421	2596			3408
	Fabric class 3		2239	2251	2285	2287				2202	2231	2532	2735			3408
	No fabric		1692	1702	1730	1749				1646	1674	1792	1822			2381
Motors	Sunea io + Situo 1 io		included							included						included
	Altus RTS + Situo 1 RTS		8	8	8	8		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	12
	LT + switch		-145	-145	-145	-145		-150	-150	-150	-150	-150	-150	-150	-150	-184
	Gear		-491	-491	-491	-491		-506	-506	-506	-506	-506	-506	-506	-506	
Options	Type B (with cover)		147	174	204	233		180	210	240	273	289	322	352	352	352
	Straight valance		49	57	57	75		59	59	77	77	85	85	85	103	103
	Waved valance		60	72	72	94		74	74	97	97	108	108	108	130	130
	Lacq		153	167	178	178		172	183	198	210	223	236	250	261	314

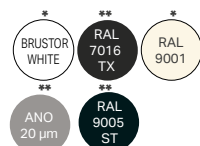
Additional set-up cost of € 205, independently from dimensions or quantities

B35 Elite

Features and benefits

Colours

Standard Colours



* type A, B, H, I, K

** type H, I, K

Other RAL-colours see table



Brustor Preferred List

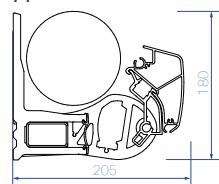
93-95

Special finish

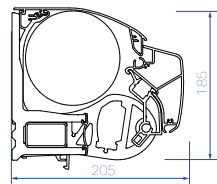
92



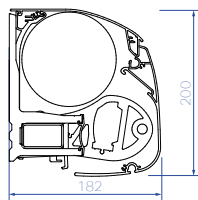
- Fabric in 1 part possible with coupled awnings.
- Awning with tube system and open / semi-closed / closed box.
- Type I & K Standard equipped with a gutter profile.
- 5 Beaufort



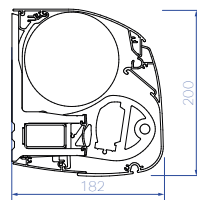
B35 Elite (Type A)
(until end of stock)



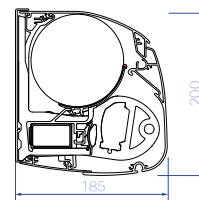
B35 Elite (Type B)
(until end of stock)



B35 Elite (Type H)



B35 Elite (Type I)
Standard



B35 Elite (Type K)

		Width	minimum width when 2 arms	2,5m	3m	3,5m	4m	4,5m	5m	5,5m	6m	minimum width when 3 arms	6,5m	7m	7,5m ^B
Projection				2 arms + Sunea io + Situo 1 io / Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS TYPE I									3 arms + Sunea io + Situo 1 io / Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS TYPE I		
1,5m	Fabric class 1		2,05m	2215	2294	2398	2561	2745	2943	3061	3219	3,05m With LEDs: ⁹⁹	3754	3886	4103
	Fabric class 2			2257	2339	2441	2620	2806	3016	3129	3303		3838	3965	4207
	Fabric class 3			2312	2391	2495	2690	2873	3102	3221	3407		3942	4062	4325
	No fabric			1990	2079	2189	2283	2455	2583	2708	2798		3411	3548	3709
2,0m	Fabric class 1		2,57m		2371	2476	2657	2845	3060	3178	3351	3,85m With LEDs: ⁹⁹	3899	4028	4265
	Fabric class 2				2428	2529	2730	2917	3152	3266	3460		4008	4128	4394
	Fabric class 3				2494	2596	2818	3005	3258	3375	3588		4138	4248	4537
	No fabric				2097	2208	2303	2473	2603	2731	2818		3443	3588	3749
2,5m	Fabric class 1		3,00m		2449	2547	2754	2940	3174	3295	3656	4,48m With LEDs: ⁹⁹	4047	4167	4416
	Fabric class 2				2518	2613	2841	3028	3284	3402	3786		4175	4288	4575
	Fabric class 3				2596	2693	2946	3134	3414	3532	3940		4330	4430	4750
	No fabric				2120	2223	2325	2496	2626	2749	3031		3475	3619	3783
3,0m	Fabric class 1		3,50m			2659	2878	3065	3322	3437	3840	5,49m With LEDs: ⁹⁹	4232	4314	4580
	Fabric class 2					2737	2982	3167	3447	3562	3991		4382	4453	4764
	Fabric class 3					2827	3103	3288	3601	3717	4176		4566	4623	4968
	No fabric					2280	2376	2546	2680	2802	3108		3553	3661	3823
3,5m	Fabric class 1		4,24m			3071	3226	3502	3618	3618	4094	6,25m With LEDs: ⁹⁹	4441	4508	4776
	Fabric class 2					3185	3341	3643	3762	3762	4268		4611	4671	5151
	Fabric class 3					3327	3480	3819	3936	3936	4475		4821	4863	5355
	No fabric					2456	2594	2725	2850	2850	3247		3588	3758	4231
4,0m	Fabric class 1		4,74m					3525	3758	3873	4395	7,00m With LEDs: ⁹⁹		4917	
	Fabric class 2							3649	3912	4026	4576			5097	
	Fabric class 3														
	No fabric							2907	2978	3101	3498			4082	
Type	Type A			-357	-357	-402	-429	-487	-528	-567	-643		-663	-731	-754
	Type B			-195	-195	-228	-246	-291	-333	-363	-374		-393	-431	-448
	Type H			-164	-164	-193	-204	-239	-280	-308	-312		-333	-358	-375
	Type I						included						included		
	Type K			84	95	108	121	136	147	163	175		187	204	221
	Gutter profile (in option for A,B & H)			144	144	168	174	203	245	265	265		284	284	312
Motors	Sunea io + Situo 1 io						included						included		
	Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS						included						included		
	Sunea CSI + Situo 1 io			68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68				
	Orea WT+ switch			-137	-137	-137	-137	-137	-137	-137	-137		-142	-142	-142
	NHK + switch			31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31		30	30	30
	Gear			-506	-506	-506	-506	-506	-506	-506	-506				
LED	LED strip in entire arm (Somfy io dimmable)			1084	1084	1084	1084	1084	1084	1084	1084		1409	1409	1409
	LED strip in entire arm (Somfy RTS)			864	864	864	864	864	864	864	864		1190	1190	1190
	LED strip in entire arm (dim. Brustor transmitter)			739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739		1065	1065	1065
	LED strip under box (Somfy io dimmable)			961	961	961	961	1009	1009	1102	1102		1145	1145	1194
	LED strip under box (Somfy RTS)			742	742	742	742	789	789	896	896		926	926	975
	LED strip under box (dim. Brustor transmitter)			616	616	616	616	664	664	783	783		801	801	849
	Price red. LED strips arm & box on 1 control (Somfy io) ^F			-322	-322	-322	-322	-322	-322	-322	-322		-322	-322	-322
	Ceiling brackets projection < 3m			202	202	202	202	304	304	304	506		506	506	709
Options	Ceiling brackets projection ≥ 3m					304	304	506	506	506	506		709	709	709
	Straight valance			59	59	77	77	77	85	85	103		103	132	132
	Waved valance			74	74	97	97	97	108	108	130		130	164	164
	Laccq ^C + € 211 ^C			172	183	198	210	223	236	250	261		328	339	353

^B B35 Elite up to 7,5m : fabric delivered in 1 part ^C Additional set-up cost of € 211, independently from dimensions or quantities

^D Coupled awnings without cover joint or with a fabric in 1 part (B35 Elite & B35 Prestige): min. dimensions - 320mm ^F Price reduction if combination of both LED strips on one controller (Somfy io dimmable 4 channels / max 12m)

Options

Fabric in 1 part (coupled awnings)
NHK Motor with manual override



Sunea CSI + Situo 1 io

Sensors

Patio heater 2000W / 2200W

LED strip under box (dimmable)

LED strip entire arm (dimmable)



Sunea CSI + Situo 1 RTS (2 arms) (until end of stock)

Sensors

Patio heater 2000W

LED strip under box

LED strip entire arm

+ € 353

Table



Orea WT + switch

NHK motor + switch

Table

Table

Table

82

81

Table

Table



LED strip under box (dimmable)

LED strip entire arm (dimmable)

Table

Table



Only for 2 arms

Gear with hand crank 1,4m instead of motor

Hand crank 1,6m / 1,8m / 2,0m / 2,5m

Table

€ 18

Table

83

81

Table

Table

minimum width when 4 arms	8m ③	9m	10m	11m	12m	minimum width when 6 arms	12m	13m	14m	15m
	4 arms + Sunea io + Situo 1 io / Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS TYPE I						6 arms + Sunea io + Situo 1 io / Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS TYPE I			
4,50m ① With LEDs: 99	4824 4967 5129 4280	5197 5341 5503 4623	5592 5764 5721 4881	5828 5999 5959 5136	6138 6339 6569 5314	7,10m With LEDs: 99	7340 7540 7771 6534	7603 7762 7954 6807	8019 8226 8462 7268	
5,60m ① With LEDs: 99	5038 5219 5422 4323	5410 5590 5794 4665	5843 6058 6303 4926	6081 6295 6540 5177	6430 6681 6969 5358	8,60m With LEDs: 99	7649 7902 8189 6599	7885 8085 8329 6883	8340 8596 8887 7347	
6,50m ① With LEDs: 99	5252 5469 5710 4366	5625 5840 6085 4707	6097 6356 6649 4966	6331 6592 6884 5222	7189 7448 7757 5982	9,90m With LEDs: 99	7754 8054 8400 6437	7961 8264 8609 6661	8162 8403 8692 6943	8645 8961 9308 7415
7,42m ① With LEDs: 99	5520 5774 6056 4470	5893 6147 6429 4814	6404 6707 7050 5071	6642 6946 7286 5329	7562 7862 8229 6135	11,00m With LEDs: 99	8148 8497 8902 6593	8357 8708 9110 6818	8456 8734 9233 7032	8972 9341 9749 7494
8,60m ① With LEDs: 99		6233 6521 6844 4905	6783 7128 7519 5165	7002 7288 7637 5520	7950 8415 8829 6407	12,53m With LEDs: 99		8749 9091 9509 7081	8884 9719 9774 7421	
9,60m ① With LEDs: 99			7215 7582 5534	7447 7815 5783						
	-404 226 345	-472 253 403	-555 280 486	-612 305 527	-623 331 527		-623 331 527	-663 357 568	-676 390 568	-676 390 568
			Included Included					included included		
	-145 43	-145 43	-145 43	-145 43	-145 43		-158 12	-158 12	-158 12	-158 12
	1948 1566 1441 1921 1482 1233 -644	1948 1566 1441 2016 1578 1328 -644	1948 1566 1441 2016 1578 1328 -644	1948 1566 1441 2205 1791 1567 -644	1948 1566 1441 2205 1791 1567 -644		2625 2243 2117 2205 1791 1567 -644	2625 2243 2117 2290 1851 1602 -644	2625 2243 2117 2290 1851 1602 -644	2625 2243 2117 2387 1949 1699 -644
	405 607 132 164 416	607 1012 151 187 443	607 1012 169 209 469	607 1012 188 232 494	607 1012 206 255 522		607 206 255 626	1012 225 277 653	1012 243 300 679	1012 262 323 778

Extra and special brackets / piece

In the same standard colour as the awning.

Wall bracket 9cm

€ 36

Ceiling bracket 9cm

€ 102

Ceiling brackets per width/ projection

Projection Width	1,5m	2,0m	2,5m	3,0m	3,5m	4,0m
2,05 - 3,00	2	2				
3,01 - 3,50	2	2	2	3		
3,51 - 4,00	2	2	2	3	3	
4,01 - 4,49	3	3	3	5	5	
4,50 - 5,99	3	3	3	5	5	5
6,00	5	5	5	5	5	5
6,01 - 7,00 ③	5	5	5	7	7	7
7,01 - 7,50 ③	7	7	7	7	7	7
7,01 - 8,00 ④	4	4	4	6		
8,01 - 9,49 ④	6	6	6	10	10	
9,50 - 12,0 ④	6	6	6	10	10	10
12,01 - 15,0 ⑥	10	10	10	14	14	

③ with 3 arms ④ with 4 arms ⑥ with 6 arms

Supplementary 3rd arm (only with motor)

Projection 1,50m (to be installed from 3,05m) € 252

Projection 2,00m (to be installed from 3,85m) € 263

Projection 2,50m (to be installed from 4,48m) € 273

Projection 3,00m (to be installed from 5,49m) € 294

Projection 3,50m (to be installed from 6,25m) € 303

Projection 4,00m (to be installed from 7,00m) € 341

Supplementary 4th arm (only with motor)

Projection 1,50m (to be installed from 4,50m) € 252

Projection 2,00m (to be installed from 5,60m) € 263

Projection 2,50m (to be installed from 6,50m) € 273

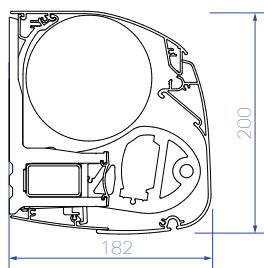
Projection 3,00m (to be installed from 7,42m) € 294



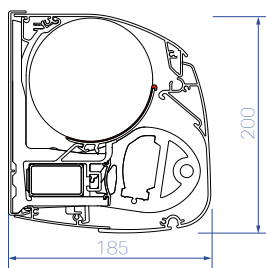
It is essential to mount the awning with a slope of 25cm/m projection

B35 Prestige

Features and benefits



B35 Prestige (Type I)
Standard



B35 Prestige (Type K)

- Fabric in 1 part possible with coupled awnings.
- Awning with tube system and open / semi-closed / closed box.
- 6 Beaufort
- Width = 7,5 (coupled 15m) / Projection 4m
- Standard with Somfy Sunea io + Situo 1 io / Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS.
- Standard equipped with a gutter profile.

Colours

Standard Colours



all RAL standard

Brustor Preferred List

93-95

Special finish

92

		Width	minimum width when 2 arms	3,53m	4m	4,5m	5m	5,5m	6m	minimum width when 3 arms	6,5m	7m	7,5m
		Projection		2 arms + Sunea io + Situo 1 io / Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS TYPE I							3 arms + Sunea io + Situo 1 io / Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS TYPE I		
3m	Fabric class 1		3,53m With LEDs: 99	2962	3214	3422	3715	3842	4307	5,49m With LEDs: 99	4747	4838	5142
	Fabric class 2			3051	3331	3539	3857	3986	4479		4918	5001	5353
	Fabric class 3			3155	3471	3680	4034	4163	4691		5131	5194	5589
	No fabric			2522	2632	2821	2971	3108	3461		3958	4085	4265
3.5m	Fabric class 1		4,21m With LEDs: 99			3608	3920	4053	4595	6,25m With LEDs: 99	4987	5064	5367
	Fabric class 2					3740	4083	4213	4798		5183	5248	5798
	Fabric class 3					3902	4283	4416	5036		5423	5469	6031
	No fabric					2875	3019	3161	3619		3999	4196	4735
4m	Fabric class 1		4,68m With LEDs: 99			3816	4067	4192	4765	7,00m With LEDs: 99		5282	
	Fabric class 2					3951	4237	4361	4965			5483	
	Fabric class 3												
	No fabric					3130	3201	3337	3773			4358	
Type	Type I					included						included	
	Type K			108	121	136	147	163	175		187	204	221
Motors	Sunea io + Situo 1 io					included						included	
	Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS					included						included	
	Sunea CSI + Situo 1 io			68	68	68	68	68	68				
	NHK + Centralis RTS + Situo 1 RTS transmitter			165	165	165	165	165	165		164	164	164
Options	Oreo WT + switch			-137	-137	-137	-137	-137	-137		-142	-142	-142
	Ceiling brackets			304	304	506	506	506	506		709	709	709
	Straight valance			77	77	77	85	85	103		103	132	132
	Waved valance			97	97	97	108	108	130		130	164	164
LED	LED spot in elbow (Somfy io / Somfy RTS)			677	677	677	677	677	677		952	952	952
	LED strip under box (Somfy io dimmable)			961	961	1009	1009	1102	1102		1145	1145	1194
	LED strip under box (Somfy RTS)			742	742	789	789	896	896		926	926	975
	LED strip under box (dim. Brustor transmitter)			616	616	664	664	770	770		801	801	849
Lacq						included						included	

© No lacquer costs for B35 Prestige in Brustor Preferred List RAL colours. © Coupled awnings without cover joint or with a fabric in 1 part (B35 Elite & B35 Prestige): min. dimensions - 320mm

B35 Prestige

Options

Fabric in 1 part (coupled awnings)
Integrated lead rail support



Sunea CSI + Situo 1 io

Sensors

Patio heater 2000W / 2200W

LED strip under box (dimmable)

LED spot in elbow



Sunea CSI + Situo 1 RTS (2 arms) (until end of stock)

NHK + Centralis RTS + Situo 1 RTS transmitter

Sensors

Patio heater 2000W

LED strip under box

LED spot in elbow (Situo 5 RTS instead of Situo 1 RTS)



LED strip under box (dimmable)



It is essential to mount the awning with a slope of 25cm/m projection

Extra and special brackets / piece

+ € 353

88

In the same standard colour as the awning.

Wall bracket 9cm

€ 36

Ceiling bracket 9cm

€ 102

Table

82

81

Table

Table

Supplementary 3rd arm (only with motor) 8

Projection 3,00m (to be installed from 5,49m without LED or from 5,44m with control unit inside the cassette)

€ 408

Led spot 3rd arm

€ 260

Table

Table

83

81

Table

Table

Ceiling brackets per width/ projection

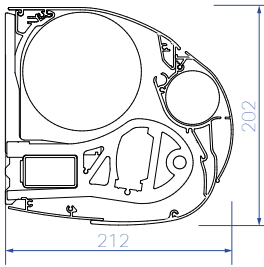
Projection Width	3m	3,5m	4m
3,01 - 3,50	3		
3,51 - 4,00	3	3	
4,01 - 4,49	5	5	
4,50 - 5,99	5	5	5
6,00	5	5	5
6,01 - 7,00 3	7	7	7
7,01 - 8,00 4	6		
8,01 - 9,49 4	10	10	
9,50 - 12,0 4	10	10	10
12,01 - 15,0 6	14	14	

3 3 arms 4 4 arms 6 6 arms

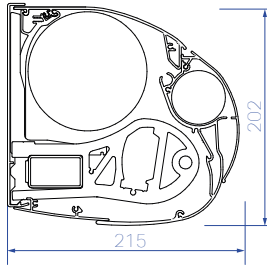
minimum width when 4 arms	8m	9m	10m	11m	12m	minimum width when 6 arms	12m	13m	14m	15m
	4 arms + Sunea io + Situo 1 io / Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS TYPE I						6 arms + Sunea io + Situo 1 io / Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS TYPE I			
7,42m With LEDs: 99	6212 6504 6828 5001	6632 6925 7248 5386	7209 7555 7951 5672	7474 7825 8217 5959	8532 8877 9300 6885		9195 9596 10062 7401	9431 9833 10294 7655	9541 9862 10437 7900	10134 10560 11028 8432
8,60m With LEDs: 99		7023 7356 7725 5491	7644 8039 8489 5776	7889 8218 8619 6183	8979 9515 9989 7201			9879 10271 10755 7957	10035 10994 11059 8348	
9,60m With LEDs: 99			7814 8219 5959	8069 8470 6229						
		included						included		
	226	253	280	305	331		331	357	390	390
		included						included		
		included						included		
	177 -145	177 -145	177 -145	177 -145	177 -145		146 -158	146 -158	146 -158	146 -158
	608 132 164	1013 151 187	1013 169 209	1013 188 232	1013 206 255			1418 225 277	1418 243 300	1418 262 323
	1297 1921 1482 1233	1297 2016 1578 1328	1297 2016 1578 1328	1297 2205 1791 1541	1297 2205 1791 1541		1842 2205 1791 1541	1842 2290 1851 1602	1842 2290 1851 1602	1842 2387 1949 1699
		included						included		

B38 Elite

Features and benefits



B38 Elite (Type I)
Standard

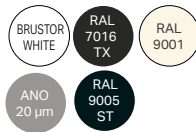


B38 Elite (Type K)

- Awning with variable valance that disappears in the lead rail.
- For wall and ceiling fixations.
- Width = 1,5m up to 2,05m Projection / Width = 6m up to 3,5m projection.
- Fabric class 3 possible with for example Orchestra Max.
- Standard equipped with a gutter profile.
- 10 years warranty on moving parts (retractable arm, elbow,...)
- 5 Beaufort

Colours

Standard Colours



Other RAL-colours see table



Brustor Preferred List
93-95

Special finish

92

Options

NHK Motor with manual override



Sunea CSI + Situo 5 io

Sensors

Patio heater 2000W / 2200W

LED strip under box (dimnable)

LED strip entire arm (dimnable)



Sunea CSI + Situo 5 RTS (2 arms) (until end of stock)

Sensors

Patio heater 2000W

LED strip under box

LED strip entire arm



Orea WT + switch

NHK motor + switch



LED strip under box (dimnable)

LED strip entire arm (dimnable)

⚠ Due to the valance a wind sensor is less advisable for a B38 Elite



It is essential to mount the awning with a slope of 25cm/m projection

Extra and special brackets / piece

Table In the same standard colour as the awning.

Wall bracket 9cm

€ 36

Ceiling bracket 9cm

€ 102

Table

82

81

Table

Table

Supplementary 3rd arm

Projection 1,50m (to be installed from 3,05m)

€ 252

Projection 2,00m (to be installed from 3,85m)

€ 263

Projection 2,50m (to be installed from 4,48m)

€ 273

Projection 3,00m (to be installed from 5,49m)

€ 294

Table

83

81

Table

Table

Supplementary 4th arm

Projection 1,50m (to be installed from 4,05m)

€ 252

Projection 2,00m (to be installed from 5,10m)

€ 263

N° width/projection

Table

Table

Width Projection	1,5m	2,0m	2,5m	3,0m	3,5m
3,00 - 3,50	2	2	2	3	
3,51 - 4,00	2	2	2	3	3
4,01 - 4,49	3	3	3	5	5
4,50 - 5,99	3	3	3	5	5
6,00	5	5	5	7	

Table

Table

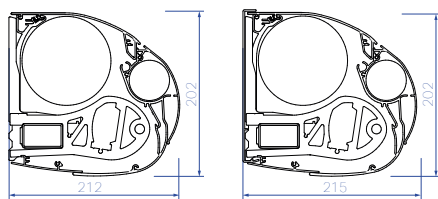
B38 Elite

Width		Projection	minimum width when 2 arms	3,0m	3,5m	4,0m	4,5m	5,0m	5,5m	6,0m	minimum width when 3 arms	6,0m					
				2 arms + Sunea io + Situo 5 io / Orea RTS + Situo 5 RTS								3 arms + Sunea io + Situo 5 io / Orea RTS + Situo 5 RTS					
1,5m	Fabric class 1	2,05m (with LEDs: 2,30m)	2311	2416	2578	2763	2961	3079	3236	3,05m (with LEDs: 3,30m)	3547						
	Fabric class 2		2356	2458	2638	2824	3034	3147	3320		3735						
	Fabric class 3		2409	2513	2707	2890	3120	3239	3425		3735						
	No fabric		2081	2191	2286	2457	2586	2710	2802		3137						
2,0m	Fabric class 1	2,57m (with LEDs: 2,82m)	2389	2493	2674	2863	3077	3195	3369	3,85m (with LEDs: 4,00m)	3689						
	Fabric class 2		2446	2547	2747	2934	3170	3284	3478		3797						
	Fabric class 3		2512	2614	2836	3023	3275	3393	3606		3930						
	No fabric		2100	2211	2308	2478	2608	2733	2820		3170						
2,5m	Fabric class 1	3,00m (with LEDs: 3,25m)	2467	2565	2772	2957	3195	3313	3674	4,48m (with LEDs: 4,73m)	4006						
	Fabric class 2		2536	2631	2859	3046	3302	3420	3803		4135						
	Fabric class 3		2614	2711	2963	3152	3386	3550	3958		4524						
	No fabric		2124	2228	2327	2501	2629	2733	3034		3395						
3,0m	Fabric class 1	3,50m (with LEDs: 3,75m)		2677	2895	3082	3340	3455		5,49m (with LEDs: 5,60m)	4420						
	Fabric class 2			2755	3000	3184	3465	3580			4569						
	Fabric class 3			2844	3121	3306	3619	3734			4754						
	No fabric			2283	2378	2551	2683	2807			3715						
3,5m	Fabric class 1	4,18m (with LEDs: 4,43m)			3088	3244	3519	Option: B38 Prestige			Option: B38 Prestige						
	Fabric class 2				3203	3359	3660										
	Fabric class 3				3345	3498	3836										
	No fabric				2460	2595	2727										
Type	Type I		95	108	121	136	147	163	175		included						
	Type K										175						
Motors awning	Sunea io + Situo 5 io					included					included						
	Orea RTS + Situo 5 RTS										included						
	Sunea CSI io + Situo 5 io																
	Orea WT + switch										68	68	68	68	68	68	
	NHK + Switch										-152	-152	-152	-152	-152	-152	-152
											16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Valance with motor	Acryl fabric plain/Soltis W96	1,0m	836	873	904	942	972	1008	1055		1055						
	Soltis 86		954	1026	1061	1132	1167	1238	1282		1282						
	Soltis 92 of 96		1011	1092	1138	1218	1261	1341	1397		1397						
	Sunea io 				included					included							
	Altus RTS motor																
	LT motor + switch										-132	-132	-132	-132	-132	-132	-132
Option	Ceiling brackets projection <3m		203	203	203	203	304	304	304		506						
	Ceiling brackets projection ≥3m				304	304	506	506	506		506						
LED	LED strip entire arm (Somfy io dimmable)		1084	1084	1084	1084	1084	1084	1084		1409						
	LED strip entire arm (Somfy RTS)		864	864	864	864	864	864	1190		1190						
	LED strip entire arm (dim. Brustor transmitter)		739	739	739	739	739	739	1065		1065						
	LED strip under box (Somfy io dimmable)		961	961	961	1009	1009	1102	1102		1102						
	LED strip under box (Somfy RTS)		742	742	742	789	789	896	896		896						
	LED strip under box (dimmable Brustor transmitter)		616	616	616	664	664	770	770		770						
	Price reduct .LED strips arm & box on 1 control (Somfy io) 		-322	-322	-322	-322	-322	-322	-322		-322	-322					
	Lacq  +  		215	233	250	266	284	301	321		372						

Ⓒ Additional set-up cost of €211, independently from dimensions or quantities Ⓕ Price reduction if combination of both LED strips on one controller (Somfy io dimmable 4 channels / max 12m)

B38 Prestige

Features and benefits



B38 Prestige (Type I)
Standard

B38 Prestige (Type K)

- Awning with variable valance that disappears in the leadrail.
- For wall and ceiling fixations.
- 6 Beaufort
- 6m width, projection up to 3,5m
- Fabric class 3 possible with eg. Orchestra Max.
- Standard equipped with a gutter profile.
- io = awning: Sunea io + Situo 5, Valance: Sunea io RTS = awning Orea RTS + Situo 5 RTS, Valance: Altus RTS

Options



Sensors

Patio heater 2000W / 2200W

LED strip under box (dimnable)

LED spot in elbow (dimnable)



Sensors

Patio heater 2000W

LED strip under box

LED spot in elbow



LED strip under box (dimnable)

⚠ Due to the valance a wind sensor is less advisable for a B38 Prestige

Colours

Standard Colours



all RAL standard

Brustor Preferred List

93-95

Special finish

92

Extra 3^e arm

82

81

Table

Table

Projection 3,00m (to be installed from 5,49m width without Led's or from 5,67m with control unit inside the cassette)

€ 408

Led spot 3rd arm

€ 260

Extra and special brackets / piece

83

81

Table

Table

In the same standard colour as the awning.

Wall bracket 9cm

€ 36

Ceiling bracket 9cm

€ 102

Ceiling brackets per width/projection

Table

Projection Width	Projection	
	3, 0 m	3, 5 m
3,00 - 3,50	3	
3,51 - 4,00	3	3
4,01 - 6,00	5	5



It is essential to mount the awning with a slope of 25cm/m projection

Projection		Width	minimum width when 2 arms	3,53m	4,0m	4,5m	5,0m	5,5m	minimum width when 3 arms	6,0m
				2 arms + Sunea io + Situo 5 / Orea RTS (awning) + Altus RTS (valance) + Situo 5 RTS Type 1					3 arms	
3,0m	Fabric class 1		3,53m With LEDs: 99	2964	3214	3421	3709	3838		
	Fabric class 2			3051	3330	3537	3851	3980		
	Fabric class 3			3155	3472	3680	4034	4163		
	No fabric									
3,5m	Fabric class 1		4,21m With LEDs: 99			3606	3913	4044	6,00m	5072
	Fabric class 2					3737	4073	4205		5274
	Fabric class 3					3902	4283	4403		5512
	No fabric									
Motor	Sunea io + Situo 5 io					included				included
	Orea RTS + Situo 5 RTS					included				included
Type	Type I					included				included
	Type K									
Valance with motor	Acrylic fabric/Soltis W96	1,0m		108	121	136	147	163		175
	Soltis 86	1,3m		873	904	942	972	1008		1055
	Soltis 92 of 96	1,3m		1026	1061	1132	1167	1238		1282
	Sunea io			1092	1138	1218	1261	1341		1397
	Altus RTS motor						included	included		
Option	Ceiling brackets			304	304	506	506	506		506
LED	LED spot in the elbow (Somfy io / Somfy RTS)			677	677	677	677	677		952
	LED strip under box (Somfy io dimmable)			961	961	1009	1009	1102		1102
	LED strip under box (Somfy RTS)			742	789	789	789	896		896
	LED strip under box (dim. Brustor transmitter)			616	664	664	664	770		770
	Lacq								included	

⚠ No lacquer costs for B38 Prestige in Brustor Preferred List RAL colours ⚠ Sunea io LS40 4Nm without transmitter

Features and benefits



- Awning with completely closed box.
- Standard version delivered with io or RTS motor.
- Standard version delivered with fabric protection profile.

B50

Options

Surcharge for set of 2 wall brackets 30cm (instead of standard)	+ € 62
Set of 2 Long end brackets 50cm in standard colour	€ 168
Set of 2 Long end brackets 70cm in standard colour	€ 215
△ Long end fixing bracket: max B 5m and U 3m / B 5,5m and U 2,5m	



Sensors
Patio heater 2000W / 2200W
LED strip on the wall (dimmable)



Sensors
Patio heater 2000W
LED strip on the wall



Orea WT + switch



LED strip on the wall (dimmable)

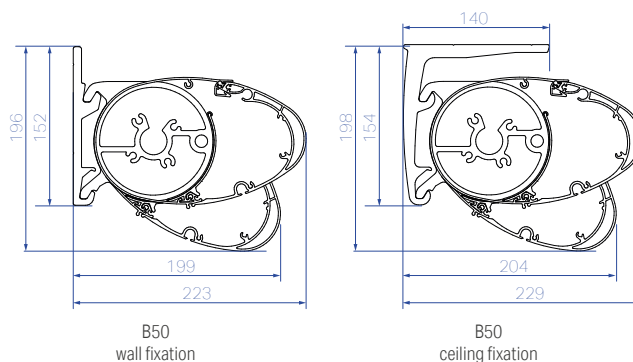


Only for 2 arms

Gear with hand crank 1,4m instead of motor
Hand crank 1,6m / 1,8m / 2,0m / 2,5m

- Can be fixated on the wall or on the ceiling.
- Max inclination of 45°.

82
81
80

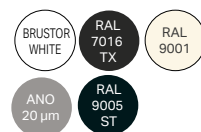


83
81
80

Colours

Table

Standard Colours



80

Other RAL-colours see table



Bruster Preferred List

93-95

Special finish

92

Table

€ 18



It is essential to mount the awning with a slope of 25cm/m projection

		Width	minimum width	2,5m	3m	3,5m	3,65m	4m	4,5m	4,85m	5m	5,5m
		Projection		2 arms + Sunea io + Situo 1 io / Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS								
1,5m	Fabric class 1	1,78m		1913	1972	2011	2069	2113	2160	2229	2282	2350
	Fabric class 2			1991	2050	2090	2193	2212	2257	2327	2408	2473
	Fabric class 3			2055	2112	2155	2291	2318	2337	2401	2507	2573
	No fabric			1617	1678	1723	1746	1779	1826	1859	1881	1951
2,0m	Fabric class 1	2,30m		1985	2047	2087	2135	2208	2252	2311	2392	2461
	Fabric class 2			2087	2142	2186	2229	2330	2377	2432	2551	2618
	Fabric class 3			2165	2226	2265	2306	2431	2479	2529	2676	2743
	No fabric			1643	1705	1747	1758	1800	1853	1872	1908	1978
2,5m	Fabric class 1	2,73m			2115	2157	2197	2293	2340	2391	2499	2562
	Fabric class 2				2234	2274	2312	2443	2490	2540	2688	2754
	Fabric class 3				2328	2367	2407	2563	2611	2657	2841	2906
	No fabric				1719	1761	1774	1817	1869	1885	1922	1993
3,0m	Fabric class 1	3,21m				2226	2263	2380	2427	2476	2601	
	Fabric class 2					2360	2397	2556	2602	2648	2824	
	Fabric class 3					2472	2506	2699	2745	2789	3002	
	No fabric					1781	1785	1834	1882	1900	1939	
Motors	Sunea io + Situo 1 io							included				
	Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS							included				
	Orea WT+ switch											
	Gear			-137	-137	-137	-137	-137	-137	-137	-137	-137
Options	Without fabric protection profile			-34	-42	-50	-51	-56	-62	-67	-70	-78
	Straight valance			59	59	77	77	77	77	85	85	85
	Waved valance			74	74	97	97	97	97	108	108	108
	Lacq ☑ + €211 ☑			172	183	198	202	210	223	233	236	250

☑ Additional set-up cost of €211, independently from dimensions or quantities

B50 S

Features and benefits



- Awning with completely closed box.
- Standard version delivered with io or RTS motor.
- Standard version delivered with fabric protection profile.

- Can be fixated on the wall or on the ceiling.
- Max inclination of 45°.

Options

Surcharge for set of 2 wall brackets 30cm (instead of standard) **+ € 62**

Set of 2 Long end brackets 50cm in standard colour **€ 168**

Set of 2 Long end brackets 70cm in standard colour **€ 215**

△ Long end fixing bracket: max **B** 5m and **U** 3m / **B** 5,5m and **U** 2,5m



Sensors

Patio heater 2000W / 2200W

LED strip in the box



Sensors

Patio heater 2000W

LED strip in the box



Orea WT + switch



LED strip in the box

82

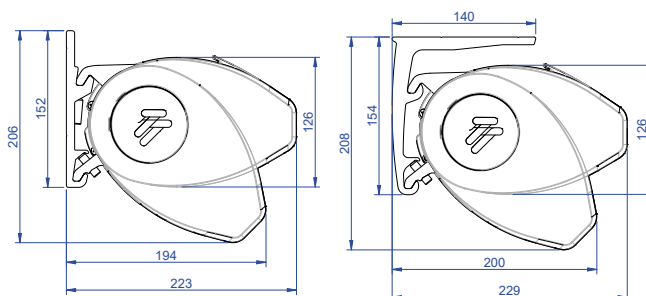
81

80

83

81

80



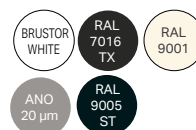
B50 S
wall fixation

B50 S
ceiling fixation

Colours

Table

Standard Colours



80

Other RAL-colours see table



Brustor Preferred List

93-95

Special finish

92



It is essential to mount the awning with a slope of 25cm/m projection

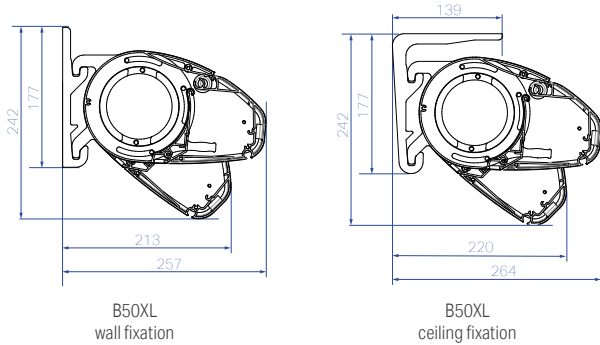
		Width	minimum width	2,5m	3m	3,5m	3,65m	4m	4,5m	4,85m	5m	5,5m
Projection				2 arms + Sunea io + Situo 1 io / Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS								
1,5m	Fabric class 1	1,90m		2013	2076	2117	2178	2224	2274	2347	2402	2473
	Fabric class 2			2096	2158	2200	2308	2329	2376	2449	2535	2604
	Fabric class 3			2163	2223	2269	2412	2440	2460	2527	2639	2708
	No fabric			1703	1767	1814	1838	1873	1922	1957	1980	2054
2,0m	Fabric class 1	2,42m		2090	2155	2197	2247	2324	2371	2432	2518	2591
	Fabric class 2			2197	2255	2301	2347	2453	2503	2560	2685	2756
	Fabric class 3			2279	2343	2384	2427	2559	2610	2662	2817	2887
	No fabric			1729	1795	1839	1851	1894	1951	1971	2008	2082
2,5m	Fabric class 1	2,85m			2227	2270	2312	2413	2463	2517	2630	2697
	Fabric class 2				2352	2394	2434	2572	2621	2674	2830	2899
	Fabric class 3				2450	2491	2533	2698	2748	2797	2991	3059
	No fabric				1810	1853	1867	1912	1967	1984	2023	2098
3,0m	Fabric class 1	3,33m				2343	2382	2505	2555	2606	2738	
	Fabric class 2					2485	2523	2690	2739	2788	2973	
	Fabric class 3					2602	2638	2841	2890	2936	3159	
	No fabric					1875	1879	1930	1981	2000	2041	
Motors	Sunea io + Situo 1 io			inbegrepen								
	Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS			inbegrepen								
	Orea WT+ switch			-137	-137	-137	-137	-137	-137	-137	-137	-137
Options	Straight valance			59	59	77	77	77	77	85	85	85
	Waved valance			74	74	97	97	97	97	108	108	108
LED	LED strip in box (Somfy io dimmable) - built-in receiver B			1190	1190	1190	1190	1190	1246	1355	1355	1355
	LED strip in box (dimmable Somfy io) A			1024	1024	1024	1024	1024	1071	1071	1165	1165
	LED strip in box (Somfy RTS) A			804	804	804	804	804	852	852	958	958
	LED strip in box (dimmable Brustor transmitter) A			679	679	679	679	679	727	727	846	846
Lacq C + € 211 C				172	183	198	210	210	223	236	250	265

A Control always externally **B** Control integrated in roller tube **C** Additional set-up cost of € 211, independently from dimensions or quantities

Features and benefits

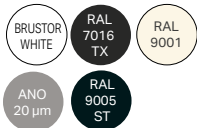


- Awning with completely closed box.
- Standard version delivered with io/RTS motor.
- Standard version delivered with fabric protection profile.
- Can be fixated on the wall or on the ceiling.
- Max inclination of 45°.



Colours

Standard Colours



Other RAL-colours see table



Brustor Preferred List
93-95

Special finish

92

Options

- Surcharge for set of 2 wall brackets 30cm (instead of standard) **+ € 81**
- Set of 2 Long end brackets 50cm in standard colour **€ 168**
- Set of 2 Long end brackets 70cm in standard colour **€ 215**
- △ Long end fixing bracket: max **B** 5m and **U** 3m / **B** 5,5m and **U** 2,5m



Sensors

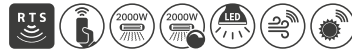
Patio heater 2000W / 2200W

LED strip in the box of in the arms (dimnable)

82

81

80



Sensors

Patio heater 2000W

LED strip in the box of op the arms

83

81

80



Orea WT + switch

Table



LED strip on the wall (dimnable)

80



It is essential to mount the awning with a slope of 25cm/m projection

		Width	minimum width	2,5m	3m	3,5m	4m	4,5m	5m	5,5m	6m
Projection				2 arms + Sunea io + Situo 1 io / Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS							
1,5m	Fabric class 1	1,91m		2.034	2.141	2.249	2.424	2.534	2.645	2.755	2.923
	Fabric class 2			2.082	2.200	2.318	2.506	2.628	2.749	2.870	3.051
	Fabric class 3			2.123	2.248	2.374	2.573	2.703	2.833	2.963	3.154
	No fabric			1.779	1.858	1.937	2.074	2.155	2.237	2.318	2.447
2,0m	Fabric class 1	2,43m		2.086	2.200	2.314	2.500	2.618	2.736	2.855	3.032
	Fabric class 2			2.147	2.276	2.403	2.605	2.736	2.867	2.999	3.193
	Fabric class 3			2.197	2.335	2.473	2.688	2.830	2.972	3.116	3.323
	No fabric			1.796	1.875	1.954	2.091	2.172	2.254	2.335	2.465
2,5m	Fabric class 1	2,86m			2.254	2.376	2.571	2.697	2.822	2.948	3.135
	Fabric class 2				2.345	2.482	2.697	2.839	2.981	3.123	3.331
	Fabric class 3				2.418	2.568	2.798	2.953	3.108	3.264	3.488
	No fabric				1.887	1.966	2.103	2.184	2.266	2.347	2.477
3,0m	Fabric class 1	3,34m				2.447	2.652	2.785	2.918	3.051	3.249
	Fabric class 2					2.572	2.799	2.952	3.105	3.256	3.479
	Fabric class 3					2.671	2.918	3.085	3.254	3.422	3.662
	No fabric					1.987	2.125	2.208	2.289	2.370	2.500
3,5m	Fabric class 1	3,85m					2.742	2.883	3.023	3.164	
	Fabric class 2						2.910	3.074	3.237	3.400	
	Fabric class 3						3.048	3.227	3.408	3.589	
	No fabric						2.157	2.238	2.319	2.402	
Motors	Sunea io + Situo 1 io						included				
	Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS						included				
	Orea WT + switch			-137	-137	-137	-137	-137	-137	-137	-137
Options	Straight valance			59	59	77	77	77	85	85	103
	Waved valance			74	74	97	97	97	108	108	130
	LED strip entire arm (Somfy io dimmable) - built-in receiver B			1260	1260	1260	1260	1260	1260	1260	1260
LED	LED strip entire arm (Somfy io dimmable) A			1084	1084	1084	1084	1084	1084	1084	1084
	LED strip entire arm (Somfy RTS) A			864	864	864	864	864	864	864	864
	LED strip entire arm (dim. Brustor transmitter) A			739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739
	LED strip in box (Somfy io dimmable) - built-in receiver B			1190	1190	1190	1190	1246	1355	1355	1355
	Price reduction for control LED strip in box + entire arm (Somfy io dimmable) - built-in receiver B			-668	-668	-668	-668	-668	-668	-668	-668
	LED strip in box (Somfy io dimmable) A			1024	1024	1024	1024	1071	1071	1165	1165
	LED strip in box (Somfy RTS) A			804	804	804	804	852	852	958	958
	LED strip in box (dimnable Brustor transmitter) A			679	679	679	679	727	727	846	846
	Lacq C + € 211 C			172	183	198	210	223	236	250	265

A Control always externally **B** Control integrated in roller tube **C** Additional set-up cost of € 211, independently from dimensions or quantities

Photography

Wanted: beautiful projects

We are always looking for inspiring projects from our Brustor products (patio roofs, awnings, conservatory awnings and screens).

In spring and summer we send out our house photographer to photograph and / or film projects.

We would like to use the photo material on our website, social media and in our brochures, advertisements, etc.

Of course you will also receive these photos in high resolution so that you can use them on different channels yourself.

What do we need?

- Address of the project.
- Contact details of the owner.
- Type and model of product + colour..
- Available options (lighting, sensors, heating, etc.)
- Oriëntatie : waar bevindt zich het zuiden.
- Information about the orientation of the house/garden (where is the South?)

Are you proud of your Brustor projects?

Feel free to provide us with the data and we will select the eligible projects in a fair but firm manner.

We strive for a good mix of products, building styles, settings, etc.

You can submit projects via e-mail
info@brustor.com

Let's get social!

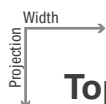
Tag Brustor in your photos and use the #lovemybrustor

 **#LoveMyBrustor**

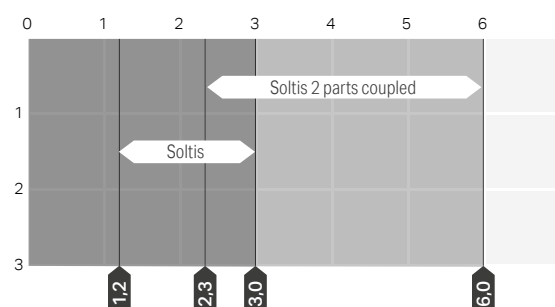


Conservatory awning & Pergola application limits

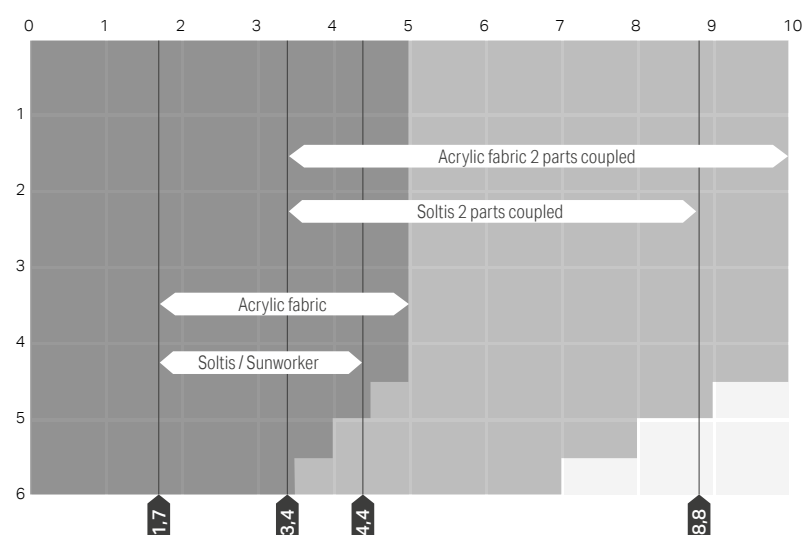
Scale 1/100
In metres
width horizontal
projection vertical



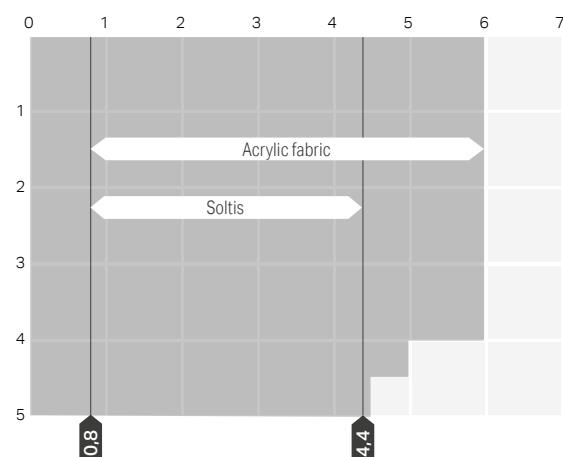
Topscreen: max dimensions and application limits



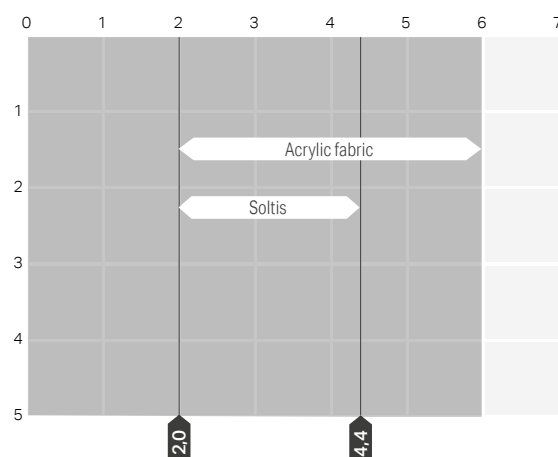
B126 Conservatory awning: max dimensions and application limits



B127 Conservatory awning: max dimensions and application limits



B128 Conservatory awning and pergola: max dimensions and application limits

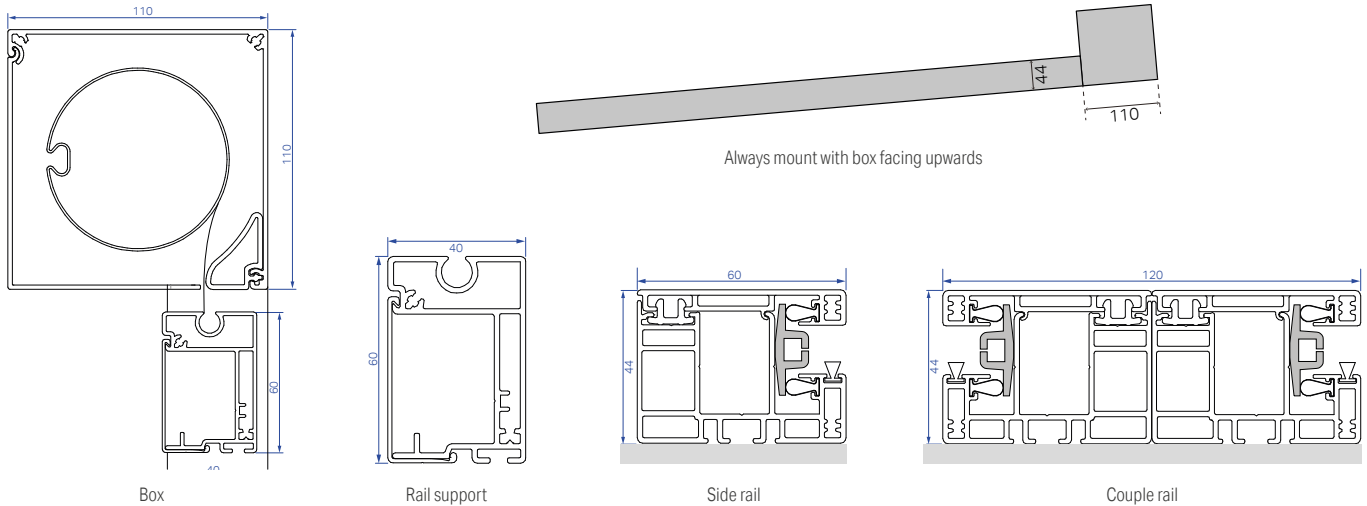


Topscreen

Features and benefits



- Motorised screen for horizontal glazing and small conservatories.
- Combination of ZIP screen technology and windproof screens with spring system keeping the fabric under permanent.
- Box of 11cm x 11cm.
- Inclination angle between 0° (horizontal) and 90° (vertical).
- Projection min. 0,8 - max 3m / width min 1,25m - max 3m.
- Standard delivered with 6 spacing profiles per rail (=elevation of 6cm)
- With roller tube 78mm diameter standard with "anti-wrinkle" profile ito prevent visible markings on the screen fabric.



		Width								extra spacing profile
		1,25m - 1,30m	1,31m - 1,50m	1,51m - 1,70m	1,71m - 1,90m	1,91m - 2,10m	2,11m - 2,30m	2,31m - 2,50m	2,51m - 3,00m	
Height		TOPSCREEN including Sunea io + Situo 1 io								
1,30-0,80	Soltis 86	1311	1342	1373	1405	1436	1465	1495	1806	27
	Soltis 92	1385	1420	1455	1492	1524	1558	1596	1851	27
	Lacq + €211	39	42	46	50	53	58	62	66	27
1,50-1,31	Soltis 86	1339	1373	1405	1437	1471	1500	1533	1867	32
	Soltis 92	1417	1455	1492	1530	1566	1601	1638	1918	32
	Lacq + €211	40	44	49	52	56	59	64	68	32
1,70-1,51	Soltis 86	1369	1403	1437	1471	1501	1538	1570	1942	35
	Soltis 92	1448	1488	1527	1566	1603	1642	1681	1999	35
	Lacq + €211	42	46	50	53	58	62	66	69	35
1,90-1,71	Soltis 86	1397	1433	1467	1501	1538	1573	1608	2032	42
	Soltis 92	1479	1521	1562	1603	1646	1687	1728	2095	42
	Lacq + €211	44	49	52	56	59	64	68	72	42
2,10-1,91	Soltis 86	1425	1460	1498	1534	1572	1608	1646	2101	46
	Soltis 92	1512	1555	1598	1641	1687	1728	1772	2169	46
	Lacq + €211	46	50	53	58	62	66	69	74	46
2,30-2,11	Soltis 86	1453	1492	1530	1568	1607	1643	1682	2160	51
	Soltis 92	1546	1590	1634	1678	1725	1771	1814	2235	51
	Lacq + €211	49	52	56	59	64	68	72	75	51
2,50-2,31	Soltis 86	1483	1522	1561	1602	1640	1680	1720	2225	54
	Soltis 92	1578	1625	1671	1719	1767	1812	1859	2301	54
	Lacq + €211	50	53	58	62	66	69	74	78	54
3,00-2,51	Soltis 86	1971	2020	2066	2114	2163	2211	2260	2267	58
	Soltis 92	2012	2066	2120	2175	2230	2284	2339	2474	58
	Lacq + €211	52	56	59	63	68	72	75	79	58

6 sets of spacing profiles included in price

Motor	Sunea io + Situo 1 io	included							
	Orea WT + switch	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90

< 3 screens: Additional set-up cost of €211 / < 5 screens: Additional set-up cost of €105,5 / ≥5: no Set-up cost

Topscreen coupled

Options

Sergé 600 Blockout LUNAR surcharge instead of Soltis 86



Sensors

Patio heater 2000W / 2200W

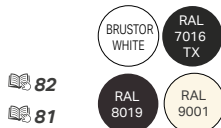


Orea WT + switch

Colours

€ 42m²

Standard Colours



82

81

Other RAL-colours see table



Set-up cost:
€211 (<3 screens),
€105,5 (<5 screens),
free (≥5 screens)

Brustor Preferred List

93-95

Special finish

92

Table

		Width	2,50m - 3,00m	3,01m - 3,50m	3,51m - 4,00m	4,01m - 4,50m	4,51m - 5,00m	5,01m - 5,50m	5,51m - 6,00m	extra spacing profile
			TOPSCREEN Coupled							
1,30 - 0,80	Soltis 86		2371	2432	2498	2558	2617	3281	3299	54
	Soltis 92		2526	2597	2670	2736	2803	3370	3388	54
	Lacq € 205		85	92	100	107	117	124	131	54
1,50 - 1,31	Soltis 86		2432	2498	2560	2628	2687	3404	3420	64
	Soltis 92		2597	2670	2747	2818	2889	3507	3522	64
	Lacq € 205		87	97	104	112	119	129	136	64
1,70 - 1,51	Soltis 86		2493	2560	2628	2690	2762	3553	3571	70
	Soltis 92		2663	2740	2818	2893	2971	3667	3685	70
	Lacq € 205		92	100	107	117	124	131	138	70
1,90 - 1,71	Soltis 86		2553	2621	2690	2762	2832	3735	3751	84
	Soltis 92		2729	2811	2893	2978	3061	3861	3877	84
	Lacq € 205		97	104	112	119	129	136	143	84
2,10 - 1,91	Soltis 86		2606	2681	2754	2830	2903	3871	3889	92
	Soltis 92		2796	2884	2969	3061	3143	4007	4025	92
	Lacq € 205		100	107	117	124	131	138	148	92
2,30 - 2,11	Soltis 86		2670	2747	2823	2901	2974	3990	4007	102
	Soltis 92		2866	2953	3044	3136	3228	4138	4156	102
	Lacq € 205		104	112	119	129	136	143	151	102
2,50 - 2,31	Soltis 86		2731	2809	2891	2966	3047	4120	4136	108
	Soltis 92		2937	3029	3124	3221	3310	4272	4289	108
	Lacq € 205		107	117	124	131	138	148	155	108
3,00 - 2,51	Soltis 86		3726	3818	3916	4012	4110	4206	4222	116
	Soltis 92		3818	3927	4037	4146	4255	4364	4634	116
	Lacq € 205		112	119	126	136	143	151	158	116
12 sets of spacing profiles included in price										
Motor	Sunea io + Situo 1 io		included							
	Orea WT + switch		-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90

⊙ < 3 screens: Additional set-up cost of € 211 / < 5 screens: Additional set-up cost of € 105,5 / ≥ 5: no Set-up cost

B126 Conservatory awning

Features and options



- Motorised conservatory .
- Telescopic extendable extension possible.
- Up to 38m² shadow surface.
- 4 standard colours, others in option.

What is possible?

Please take a maximum fabric surface of 19m² per single part into account. This means that the total surface, extension included, may not exceed 19m². Please see the matrix below for further information.

In order to calculate the total projection, take fixed projection + extension (e.g. 3,75m projection + 1,25m extension = 5m total projection).

Min - max dimensions per part A

Fabric	Min-Max projection	Min-Max width	Max surface
Acrylic fabric C	0,5m - 6,0m	1,7m B - 5,0m	19m ²
Soltis 86 D	0,5m - 6,0m	1,7m B - 4,4m	19m ²
Soltis 92 D	0,5m - 6,0m	1,7m B - 4,4m	18m ²

A Standard with fabric support for 5m width / 5m projection / 18m². B Max 3m projection when 1,7m width. C Acryl fabric: some small holes are provided for optimal water drainage D Fold formation possible with Soltis.

Maximum extension per projection

fixed projection (m)	< 1,25	min 1,25	min 1,75	min 2,25	min 2,50
Max extension (m)		0,50	0,75	1,00	1,25

Example price calculation B126 io + extension (not coupled)

- Fabric class 1 / 3,5m width / 3,75m fixed projection + 1,25m extension
- Total surface: (3,75+1,25) x 3,5 = 17,5m²
- Price: € 2.983 (3,5m x 5,0m) + € 370 (1,25m extension) = € 3.353

		Width							Extension	
		1,70m - 2,00m	2,01m - 2,50m	2,51m - 3,00m	3,01m - 3,50m	3,51m - 4,00m	4,01m - 4,50m	4,51m - 5,00m		
Projection(m) (fix + extension)		B126 + Sunea io + Situo 1 io / Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS (only acryl)							up to 1,0m	up to 1,25m
1,50 - 0,50	Fabric class 1	2051	2183	2253	2317	2477	2542	2680	329	
	Fabric class 2	2077	2219	2290	2357	2525	2591	2741	329	
	Fabric class 3	2230	2386	2455	2520	2710	2772	2934	329	
	No fabric	1748	1826	1898	1960	2045	2109	2196	329	
	Lacq C + € 211 D	83	97	109	126	138	153	169		
2,00 - 1,51	Fabric class 1	2142	2291	2363	2428	2603	2669	2826	329	
	Fabric class 2	2174	2338	2409	2474	2669	2734	2904	329	
	Fabric class 3	2336	2518	2587	2652	2864	2930	3119	329	
	No fabric	1802	1882	1952	2015	2102	2164	2250	329	
	Lacq C + € 211 D	87	102	117	131	144	159	174		
2,50 - 2,01	Fabric class 1	2216	2385	2454	2519	2714	2779	2953	329	
	Fabric class 2	2256	2439	2511	2575	2791	2856	3047	329	
	Fabric class 3	2423	2630	2700	2765	3005	3068	3282	329	
	No fabric	1839	1920	1989	2052	2138	2200	2285	329	
	Lacq C + € 211 D	97	109	126	138	153	169	182		
3,00 - 2,51	Fabric class 1	2306	2494	2565	2629	2841	2905	3100	329	370
	Fabric class 2	2355	2559	2633	2697	2933	2995	3211	329	370
	Fabric class 3	2528	2762	2833	2897	3160	3225	3464	329	370
	No fabric	1895	1975	2043	2108	2194	2255	2341	329	370
	Lacq C + € 211 D	102	117	131	144	159	174	187		
3,50 - 3,01	Fabric class 1	2380	2585	2653	2720	2950	3024	3227	329	370
	Fabric class 2	2433	2664	2734	2796	3055	3129	3355	329	370
	Fabric class 3	2618	2876	2945	3011	3300	3374	3628	329	370
	No fabric	1930	2012	2080	2143	2229	2303	2378	329	370
	Lacq C + € 211 D	109	126	138	153	169	182	197		
4,00 - 3,51	Fabric class 1	2450	2675	2745	2814	3060	3124	3355	329	370
	Fabric class 2	2512	2763	2833	2899	3177	3242	3501	329	370
	Fabric class 3	2705	2988	3060	3124	3437	3504	3793	329	370
	No fabric	1969	2047	2115	2181	2266	2330	2414	329	370
	Lacq C + € 211 D	117	131	144	159	174	187	203		
4,50 - 4,01	Fabric class 1	2547	2790	2858	2925	3192	3255	3505	329	370
	Fabric class 2	2614	2886	2955	3021	3321	3385	3667	329	370
	Fabric class 3	2817	3124	3194	3259	3599	3665	3980	329	370
	No fabric	2028	2105	2174	2241	2321	2387	2470	329	370
	Lacq C + € 211 D	126	138	153	169	182	197	211		
5,00 - 4,51	Fabric class 1	2588	2848	2917	2983	3270	3334		329	370
	Fabric class 2	2664	2954	3026	3094	3412	3477		329	370
	Fabric class 3	2871	3206	3276	3340	3707	3772		329	370
	No fabric	2031	2109	2179	2245	2330	2392		329	370
	Lacq C + € 211 D	131	144	159	174	187	203			
5,50 - 5,01	Fabric class 1		3103	3193	3274	3595			329	370
	Fabric class 2		3221	3311	3392	3752			329	370
	Fabric class 3		3484	3574	3654	4062			329	370
	No fabric		2308	2392	2472	2580			329	370
	Lacq C + € 211 D		153	169	182	197				
6,00 - 5,51	Fabric class 1		3160	3254	3336				329	370
	Fabric class 2		3293	3380	3463				329	370
	Fabric class 3		3566	3654	3738				329	370
	No fabric		2317	2400	2484				329	370
	Lacq C + € 211 D		158	174	187					

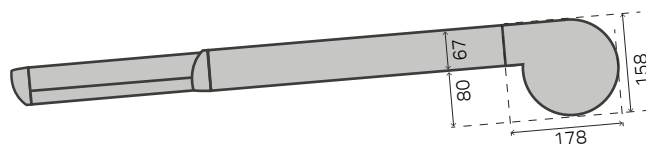
Without warranty

Motor	Sunea io + Situo 1 io		included							
	Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS (Acryl)		included							
	Altus RTS + Situo 1 RTS (Soltis)		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
	Orea WT / LT motor + switch D		-141	-141	-141	-141	-141	-141	-141	-141

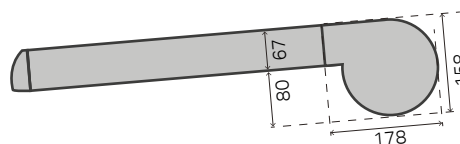
C Additional set-up cost of € 211 D Orea WT bij Acrylic fabric / LT motor bij Soltis

B126 Conservatory awning coupled 1 motor

B126 with extension

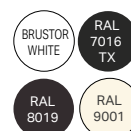


B126 without extension



Colours

Standard Colours



Other RAL-colours
see table



Brustor Preferred List
93-95

Special finish

92

Options

Fixed fabric support profile (per piece) € 219



Sensors

Patio heater 2000W / 2200W



Altus RTS + Situo 1 RTS (Soltis)

Sensors

Patio heater 2000W



Orea WT + switch

LT motor + switch

△ Sun and wind/sun sensor is not recommended.

N° brackets per projection

Projection (m)	0,00 - 1,50	1,51 - 2,50	2,51 - 4,00	4,01 - 6,00
N° brackets	2	3	4	5

Surcharge brackets

Support	Adjustable	Ordered initially	Seperate order
D (adjustable)	106 - 165 mm	€ 32 / piece	€ 45 / piece
E (telescopic)	up to 500 mm	€ 42 / piece	€ 57 / piece

		Width							Extension	
		3,40m - 4,00m	4,01m - 5,00m	5,01m - 6,00m	6,01m - 7,00m	7,01m - 8,00m	8,01m - 9,00m	9,01m - 10,00m	up to 1,0m	up to 1,25m
Projection(m) (fix + extension)		B126 + Sunea io + Situo 1 io / Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS								
1,50 - 0,50	Fabric class 1	3618	3835	3975	4104	4405	4532	4831	658	
	Fabric class 2	3669	3910	4050	4180	4501	4627	4952	658	
	Fabric class 3	3970	4240	4379	4511	4860	4986	5340	658	
	No fabric	3312	3414	3566	3710	3897	4041	4229	658	
	Lacq + €211	158	186	215	245	273	301	330		
2,00 - 1,51	Fabric class 1	3803	4054	4190	4325	4659	4787	5122	658	
	Fabric class 2	3865	4151	4285	4418	4784	4914	5277	658	
	Fabric class 3	4183	4502	4639	4773	5172	5301	5705	658	
	No fabric	3436	3536	3683	3832	4020	4162	4350	658	
	Lacq + €211	171	200	227	256	285	314	342		
2,50 - 2,01	Fabric class 1	3947	4239	4366	4509	4878	5005	5380	658	
	Fabric class 2	4025	4351	4481	4620	5030	5156	5566	658	
	Fabric class 3	4360	4730	4858	5001	5451	5580	6033	658	
	No fabric	3514	3616	3759	3912	4101	4242	4430	658	
	Lacq + €211	185	214	244	272	300	329	357		
3,00 - 2,51	Fabric class 1	4131	4457	4599	4727	5132	5261	5669	658	738
	Fabric class 2	4219	4591	4735	4860	5312	5438	5892	658	738
	Fabric class 3	4572	4994	5135	5264	5767	5895	6397	658	738
	No fabric	3639	3738	3895	4036	4223	4365	4552	658	738
	Lacq + €211	198	226	255	284	312	340	372		
3,50 - 3,01	Fabric class 1	4279	4640	4779	4910	5352	5478	5924	658	738
	Fabric class 2	4381	4793	4932	5063	5557	5684	6180	658	738
	Fabric class 3	4747	5222	5359	5490	6044	6174	6727	658	738
	No fabric	3719	3818	3971	4115	4304	4445	4633	658	738
	Lacq + €211	212	243	271	299	328	355	385		
4,00 - 3,51	Fabric class 1	4426	4821	4972	5092	5570	5701	6179	658	738
	Fabric class 2	4542	4999	5147	5266	5802	5932	6469	658	738
	Fabric class 3	4925	5447	5600	5717	6321	6451	7058	658	738
	No fabric	3802	3900	4065	4196	4385	4525	4716	658	738
	Lacq + €211	225	254	283	311	339	367	399		
4,50 - 4,01	Fabric class 1	4615	5048	5189	5315	5834	5961	6478	658	738
	Fabric class 2	4744	5244	5383	5512	6091	6221	6801	658	738
	Fabric class 3	5144	5717	5858	5988	6644	6772	7427	658	738
	No fabric	3931	4030	4184	4326	4514	4654	4844	658	738
	Lacq + €211	240	268	297	327	355	381	412		
5,00 - 4,51	Fabric class 1	4696	5167	5308	5437	5989	6115		658	738
	Fabric class 2	4841	5382	5523	5652	6273	6402		658	738
	Fabric class 3	5255	5881	6021	6151	6857	6987		658	738
	No fabric	3941	4041	4192	4338	4525	4668		658	738
	Lacq + €211	253	282	310	338	367	395			
5,50 - 5,01	Fabric class 1		5586	5743	5892	6498			658	738
	Fabric class 2		5822	5982	6124	6809			658	738
	Fabric class 3		6345	6503	6651	7424			658	738
	No fabric		4381	4554	4718	4925			658	738
	Lacq + €211		296	325	353	381				
6,00 - 5,51	Fabric class 1		5705	5859	6007				658	738
	Fabric class 2		5958	6114	6264				658	738
	Fabric class 3		6505	6662	6810				658	738
	No fabric		4390	4565	4724				658	738
	Lacq + €211		308	336	365					

Without warranty

Motor	Sunea io + Situo 1 io	included								
	Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS (Acryl)	included								
	Altus RTS + Situo 1 RTS (Soltis)	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
	Orea WT / LT motor + switch	-136	-136	-136	-136	-136	-136	-136	-136	-136

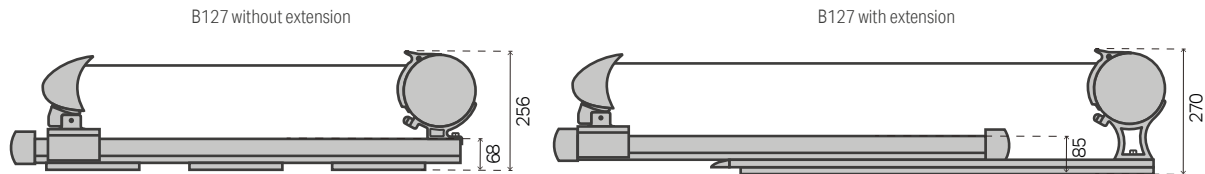
Additional set-up cost of € 211

B127 Conservatory awning

Features and benefits



- Standard with Sunea io + Situo 1 io. / Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS
- Acrylic fabric: max surface 22m² / max width 6m / max projection 5m
- Soltis 86: max surface 19m² / max width 4,4m / max projection 5m
- Soltis 92: max surface 18m² / max width 4,4m / max projection 5m
- Rails can be fixated up to 1m to the inside (with extension: 0,5m)
- If the side guides are installed 1m from the outside then the max width is 5m.



Colours

Standard Colours



Other RAL-colours see table



Brustor Preferred List
93-95

Special finish and texture



N° brackets per projection

Projection	< 3m	3m - 5m	with extension
Max extension	3	5	over entire length

Fixed projection	1,50	1,75	2,00	2,75	3,00	3,75	4,00	4,25	4,50	5,00
Max extension	0,50	0,75	1,00	1,25	1,25	1,00	0,75	0,50		

Options



Orea WT + switch

Table

⚠ Sun and wind sensors are not recommended.

Prices are calculated based on the total projection: the sum of the standard projection plus the length of the extension.
Example: fabric class 1 / 4m width / 3,75m fixed projection / 1,25m extension → € 4.045 (5m total projection) + € 555 (extension) = € 4.600

		Width	Projection(m) (fix + extension)	1,70m - 2,00m	2,01m - 2,50m	2,51m - 3,00m	3,01m - 3,50m	3,51m - 4,00m	4,01m - 4,50m	4,51m - 5,00m	5,01m - 5,50m	5,51m - 6,00m	Extension	
				B127 Conservatory awning + Sunea io + Situo 1 io / Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS										
1,50-0,50	Fabric class 1	2422	2563	2663	2801	2900	2982	3123	3220	3361				
	Fabric class 2	2467	2627	2724	2887	2984	3067	3230	3327	3488				
	Fabric class 3	2499	2678	2777	2955	3053	3135	3314	3412	3590				
	No fabric	2280	2369	2473	2562	2665	2752	2839	2941	3028				
	Lacq ☉ + € 211 🌀	92	106	121	135	148	164	178	193	208				
2,00-1,51	Fabric class 1	2607	2765	2863	3022	3120	3202	3359	3457	3616	291			
	Fabric class 2	2664	2848	2945	3131	3230	3311	3498	3593	3779	291			
	Fabric class 3	2706	2914	3013	3220	3318	3399	3607	3704	3912	291			
	No fabric	2440	2528	2633	2721	2823	2909	3000	3102	3189	291			
	Lacq ☉ + € 211 🌀	102	117	131	144	159	174	187	203	217				
2,50-2,01	Fabric class 1	2706	2914	3013	3220	3318	3399	3607	3704	3912	338			
	Fabric class 2	2762	2972	3069	3278	3375	3457	3667	3765	3974	338			
	Fabric class 3	2818	3052	3149	3387	3484	3566	3804	3900	4136	338			
	No fabric	2496	2585	2689	2778	2882	2968	3057	3160	3251	338			
	Lacq ☉ + € 211 🌀	112	129	142	157	171	185	200	214	227				
3,00-2,51	Fabric class 1	2782	2975	3072	3265	3364	3447	3637	3736	3929	380			
	Fabric class 2	2863	3096	3193	3426	3525	3606	3837	3936	4168	380			
	Fabric class 3	2927	3192	3289	3554	3652	3733	3999	4096	4361	380			
	No fabric	2554	2643	2746	2837	2939	3026	3117	3219	3308	380			
	Lacq ☉ + € 211 🌀	125	137	152	168	181	195	210	223	238				
3,50-3,01	Fabric class 1	2966	3177	3274	3484	3583	3664	3872	3971	4183	429			
	Fabric class 2	3060	3314	3412	3668	3766	3847	4104	4202	4458	429			
	Fabric class 3	3132	3427	3526	3817	3914	3998	4291	4388	4683	429			
	No fabric	2715	2803	2905	2998	3100	3186	3278	3380	3470	429			
	Lacq ☉ + € 211 🌀	135	148	164	178	193	208	221	236	250				
4,00-3,51	Fabric class 1	3053	3282	3379	3607	3704	3786	4013	4111	4339	467			
	Fabric class 2	3158	3437	3537	3816	3913	3996	4276	4373	4652	467			
	Fabric class 3	3243	3565	3663	3983	4083	4164	4487	4583	4905	467			
	No fabric	2769	2859	2964	3053	3157	3243	3335	3438	3529	467			
	Lacq ☉ + € 211 🌀	144	159	174	187	203	217	231	246	260				
4,50-4,01	Fabric class 1	3142	3387	3484	3730	3827	3908	4152			515			
	Fabric class 2	3259	3562	3660	3964	4060	4141	4445			515			
	Fabric class 3	3353	3704	3804	4152	4249	4331	4683			515			
	No fabric	2825	2919	3021	3111	3216	3302	3393			515			
	Lacq ☉ + € 211 🌀	157	171	185	200	214	227	244						
5,00-4,51	Fabric class 1	3325	3588	3685	3946	4045	4127				555			
	Fabric class 2	3455	3782	3881	4208	4304	4386				555			
	Fabric class 3	3559	3939	4036	4416	4514	4595				555			
	No fabric	2984	3077	3180	3271	3376	3461				555			
	Lacq ☉ + € 211 🌀	168	181	195	210	223	238							
Motor	Sunea io + Situo io	included												
	Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS	included												
	Orea WT	-141	-141	-141	-141	-141	-141	-141	-141	-141	-141			

☉ Additional set-up cost of € 211

Features and benefits



- Elegant yet robust design.
- Wind and water resistant thanks to ZIP-screen technology.
- Option wall mounting is not possible!
- LED lighting not possible.

Colours

Standard Colours



Other RAL-colours
see table



Brustor Preferred List

93-95

Special finish 92

Options



Sensors

Patio heater 2000W / 2200W



Sensors

Patio heater 2000W



Orea WT with switch

Fabrics

Fabric class 1

Brustor Acryl Collection
Dickson Orchestra
Sattler Elements Solids 314 (stock fabrics)
Soltis 86 (max width 4,4m)

Fabric class 2

Swela Elegance
Sattler Lumera Landscape
Sattler Elements Solids 314

Fabric class 3

Soltis 92 (max width 4,4m)

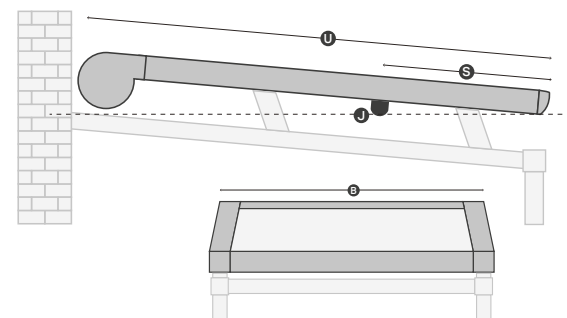
glued in stripes of 0,6m

Dickson Orchestra
Swela Elegance

Horizontal welded

Soltis 86: max width 4,4m
Soltis 92: max width 4,4m

Technical info



U Projection = max 5m S Position support beam: 1 standard when projection ≥ 3,01m / as from 4m = 0,5m B Width = max 6m J Extra support beam (prices see table, LED in option).

B128 Conservatory awning

- Standard version delivered with 1 support beam from 3,01m projection.
- Glued fabrics
- With Somfy Sunea io or Somfy Orea RTS motor
- Max fabric surface: 6m width x 5m projection

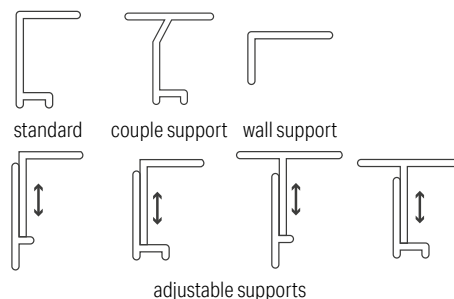
		B Width							
		2,01m - 2,50m	2,51m - 3,00m	3,01m - 3,50m	3,51m - 4,00m	4,01m - 4,50m	4,51m - 5,00m	5,01m - 5,50m	5,51m - 6,00m
U Projection(m) (fix + extension)		Somfy Orea RTS motor + Situo 1 RTS (or) Somfy Sunea IO motor + Situo 1 IO pure							
1,50 - 0,50	Fabric class 1	3.315	3.436	3.556	3.678	3.799	3.921	4.041	4.162
	Fabric class 2	3.364	3.495	3.626	3.758	3.889	4.021	4.152	4.284
	Fabric class 3	3.402	3.543	3.682	3.822	3.961	4.101	4.241	4.380
	Lacq + € 211	114	127	141	155	170	182	198	211
2,00 - 1,51	Fabric class 1	3.414	3.541	3.670	3.798	3.927	4.056	4.183	4.312
	Fabric class 2	3.475	3.616	3.758	3.899	4.041	4.182	4.324	4.465
	Fabric class 3	3.524	3.676	3.828	3.979	4.132	4.284	4.435	4.588
	Lacq + € 211	125	138	153	168	180	195	208	222
2,50 - 2,01	Fabric class 1	3.513	3.648	3.783	3.919	4.055	4.191	4.326	4.461
	Fabric class 2	3.586	3.738	3.889	4.041	4.192	4.344	4.495	4.647
	Fabric class 3	3.646	3.810	3.974	4.138	4.302	4.466	4.630	4.794
	Lacq + € 211	134	147	164	176	191	204	219	232
3,00 - 2,51	Fabric class 1	3.610	3.753	3.897	4.039	4.182	4.326	4.469	4.611
	Fabric class 2	3.698	3.859	4.021	4.182	4.344	4.505	4.667	4.828
	Fabric class 3	3.768	3.944	4.120	4.296	4.473	4.649	4.826	5.002
	Lacq + € 211	155	170	182	198	211	226	240	253
3,50 - 3,01	Fabric class 1	3.709	3.859	4.009	4.257	4.410	4.563	4.718	4.871
	Fabric class 2	3.809	3.981	4.152	4.424	4.599	4.774	4.948	5.123
	Fabric class 3	3.889	4.078	4.266	4.558	4.749	4.942	5.135	5.326
	Lacq + € 211	155	170	182	198	211	226	240	253
4,00 - 3,51	Fabric class 1	3.808	3.966	4.220	4.381	4.540	4.701	4.862	4.911
	Fabric class 2	3.921	4.102	4.383	4.568	4.753	4.938	5.123	5.191
	Fabric class 3	4.011	4.211	4.515	4.719	4.924	5.128	5.333	5.416
	Lacq + € 211	168	180	195	208	222	238	251	265
4,50 - 4,01	Fabric class 1	3.998	4.166	4.335	4.503	4.672	4.839	5.007	5.061
	Fabric class 2	4.127	4.322	4.517	4.712	4.908	5.103	5.298	5.373
	Fabric class 3	4.229	4.446	4.664	4.881	5.098	5.315	5.532	5.623
	Lacq + € 211	176	191	204	219	232	245	260	273
5,00 - 4,51	Fabric class 1	4.099	4.275	4.450	4.626	4.802	4.977	5.274	5.459
	Fabric class 2	4.240	4.446	4.651	4.857	5.062	5.267	5.588	5.802
	Fabric class 3	4.353	4.582	4.812	5.042	5.271	5.501	5.841	6.079
	Lacq + € 211	187	202	215	229	243	257	271	285
Motor	Sunea io + Situo 1 io	included							
	Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS	included							
	Orea WT + switch	-141	-141	-141	-141	-141	-141	-141	-141

Ⓜ No LED-strip included! Ⓜ Additional set-up cost of € 211 regardless of the dimensions and quantity.

Surcharge brackets

Support	Adjustable	Ordered initially	Seperate order
D (adjustable)	106 - 165 mm	€ 32 / piece	€ 45 / piece
E (telescopic)	up to 500 mm	€ 42 / piece	€ 57 / piece

Brackets



B128 Pergola

Features and benefits



- Elegant and yet solid design.
- Wind and water resistant thanks to ZIP-screen technology.
- Integrated drainage through the supporting posts (standard 2,4m high)
- Optional water-repellent wall connection.
- Lean-to version: watertightness of the space between the wall and the pergola is not Brustor's responsibility.
- Invisibly integrated terrace mounting with foot support in supporting poles (standard)

- Supplied as standard with 1 support beam from 3,01 m extension. (see table)
- LED strips available in guides, poles and support beam(s).
- Glued fabrics in stripes of 60cm (only uni)
- Fitted with Somfy Sunea io or Somfy Orea RTS motor
- Max fabric surface: 6m width x 5m projection

Options

Pole higher than 2400mm	€ 140
Build on B1100 Zip-screens	82
Wall connection	Table
Coupled (2 x pergola)	- € 65



LED (dimnable) + Situio 5 io
Sensors
Patio heater 2000W / 2200W

Table
82
81



LED + Situio 5 RTS
Sensors
Patio heater 2000W

Table
83
81



LED (dimnable)

Table

Extra and special brackets / piece

Long end fixing bracket 50cm (piece)	€ 100
Long end fixing bracket 70cm (piece)	€ 120
Ceiling bracket 10cm (piece)	€ 135

Colours

Standard Colours



Popular RAL-Colours



**RAL9004, RAL9005,
RAL9011 & RAL9017
black satin not available**

Brustor Preferred List
93-95

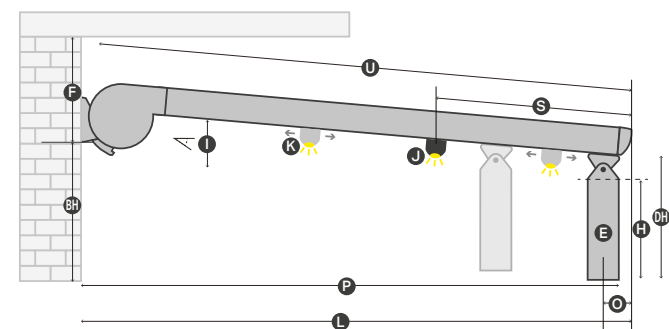
Special finish

92

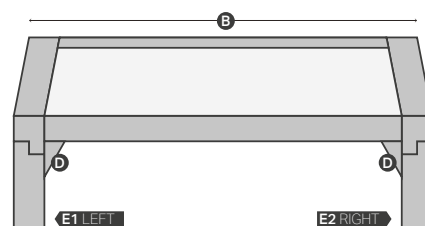
Anchoring

Reinforced pole support	Floor plates 20 x 20	Ground anchors	Adjustable foot
standard	No surcharge	surcharge € 38/piece	surcharge € 568/piece

Technical info



- B** Width: max 6m
- U** Projection = max 5m
- L** Length (Horizontal extension)
- P** Max 4,5m
- H** Mounting height
- O** Passage height
- S** Position support beam: see **U**
- U** Standard support beam from $\geq 3,01m = 0,75 /$ from 4m $S = 0,5m$
- D** Drainage at the post
- E** Pole
- F** Min 27cm free space between ceiling and bottom bracket.



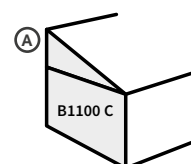
- H** Pole height: Standard max 2,4m / max 3m with surcharge. when higher than 2400mm = **€140/piece**
- I** Slope: min 15cm/m (9°) / max 65cm/m (33°)
- K** Extra support beam (with extra light)
- O** Pole position: Max 1m inside or max 1/3 of the extension.

B128 Pergola

B Width U Projection (m)		2,00m - 2,50m	2,51m - 3,00m	3,01m - 3,50m	3,51m - 4,00m	4,01m - 4,50m	4,51m - 5,00m	5,01m - 5,50m	5,51m - 6,00m	Triangular fabric Sergé 600 A	
		Somfy Sunea IO motor + Situo 1 IO pure / Somfy Orea RTS motor + Situo 1 RTS									
1,50 - 0,50	Fabric class 1	4.165	4.286	4.406	4.528	4.649	4.771	4.891	5.012	537 G	
	Fabric class 2	4.214	4.345	4.476	4.608	4.739	4.871	5.002	5.134		
	Fabric class 3	4.252	4.393	4.532	4.672	4.811	4.951	5.091	5.230		
	Lacq C + €211	114	127	141	155	170	182	198	211		
2,00 - 1,51	Fabric class 1	4.264	4.391	4.520	4.648	4.777	4.906	5.033	5.162	652	
	Fabric class 2	4.325	4.466	4.608	4.749	4.891	5.032	5.174	5.315		
	Fabric class 3	4.374	4.526	4.678	4.829	4.982	5.134	5.285	5.438		
	Lacq C + €211	125	138	153	167	180	195	207	222		
2,50 - 2,01	Fabric class 1	4.363	4.498	4.633	4.769	4.905	5.041	5.176	5.311	784	
	Fabric class 2	4.436	4.588	4.739	4.891	5.042	5.194	5.345	5.497		
	Fabric class 3	4.496	4.660	4.824	4.988	5.152	5.316	5.480	5.644		
	Lacq C + €211	133	147	164	176	190	204	218	232		
3,00 - 2,51	Fabric class 1	4.460	4.603	4.747	4.889	5.032	5.176	5.319	5.461	2's support beam included	
	Fabric class 2	4.548	4.709	4.871	5.032	5.194	5.355	5.517	5.678		
	Fabric class 3	4.618	4.794	4.970	5.146	5.323	5.499	5.676	5.852		
	Lacq C + €211	155	170	182	198	211	226	240	252		
3,50 - 3,01	Fabric class 1	4.559	4.709	4.859	5.107	5.260	5.413	5.568	5.721	2's support beam included	
	Fabric class 2	4.659	4.831	5.002	5.274	5.449	5.624	5.798	5.973		
	Fabric class 3	4.739	4.928	5.116	5.408	5.599	5.792	5.985	6.176		
	Lacq C + €211	155	170	182	202	215	230	245	257		
4,00 - 3,51	Fabric class 1	4.658	4.816	5.070	5.231	5.390	5.551	5.712	5.761	2's support beam included	
	Fabric class 2	4.771	4.952	5.233	5.418	5.603	5.788	5.973	6.041		
	Fabric class 3	4.861	5.061	5.365	5.569	5.774	5.978	6.183	6.266		
	Lacq C + €211	167	180	199	211	226	242	256	264		
4,50 - 4,01	Fabric class 1	4.848	5.016	5.185	5.353	5.522	5.689	5.857	5.911	2's support beam included	
	Fabric class 2	4.977	5.172	5.367	5.562	5.758	5.953	6.148	6.223		
	Fabric class 3	5.079	5.296	5.514	5.731	5.948	6.165	6.382	6.473		
	Lacq C + €211	179	194	208	223	236	250	265	273		
5,00 - 4,51	Fabric class 1	4.949	5.125	5.300	5.476	5.652	5.827	5.946	6.125	2's support beam included	
	Fabric class 2	5.090	5.296	5.501	5.707	5.912	6.117	6.251	6.459		
	Fabric class 3	5.203	5.432	5.662	5.892	6.121	6.351	6.496	6.727		
	Lacq C + €211	190	205	219	234	247	262	263	276		
Motor	Sunea io + Situo 1 io	Included									2's support beam included
	Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS	Included									
Valance	Soltis 86 (1m, RTS motor)	1.617	1.663	1.732	1.766	1.836	1.870			2's support beam included	
	Soltis 92	1.637	1.720	1.798	1.842	1.922	1.964				

Additional fabric support A L	154	168	181	195	209	222	236	249
Wall cover profile	140	153	165	182	193	205	219	232
Horizontal reinforcement bar			291	324	356	388	421	455

A Price not applicable for reorder! C Additional set-up cost of €211 regardless of the dimensions and quantity. G Minimum width side screen: 80cm. L No LED-strip included!



Price triangular fabric in combination with a B1100C screen 52 to close the side.

LED in poles **not** possible in combination with a side screen.

Fabrics

Fabric class 1

Brustor Acryl Collection
Dickson Orchestra
Sattler Elements Solids 314 (stock fabrics)
Soltis 86 (max width 4,4m)

Fabric class 2

Swela Elegance
Sattler Lumera Landscape
Sattler Elements Solids 314

Fabric class 3

Soltis 92 (max width 4,4m)

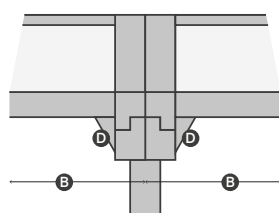
Swela Elegance Perla (320gr/m²)

370 07 Rosy
370 08 Jack
370 09 Nirvana
370 18 Logan
370 28 Rocco
370 37 Sienna
370 57 Oscar

Swela Elegance Perla fabric not from stock list = + €23/m² on fabric class1

Coupled

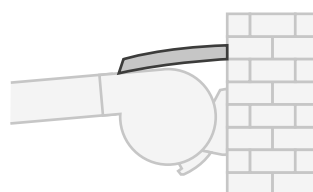
Can be joined together by means of a special couple pole. Price calculation: 2 pergolas - €65 for the couple pole which replaces 2 standard poles.



Pole for coupling

Wall connection

See table



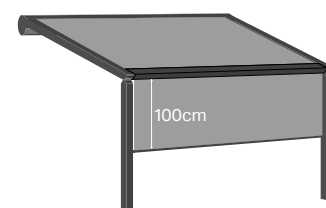
Optional water repellent wall connection

Motorised valance



Valance of 1m with RTS motor works on solar panel + battery.

⚠ Risk of wrinkle formation in the valance when using maximum dimensions.



B128 XL

Features and benefits



- Elegant yet sturdy design.
- Wind and water resistant thanks to ZIP-screen technology.
- Integrated drainage through the front support poles (standard height 2.5m)
- Standard wall connection.
- The watertightness of the strip between wall and pergola is not the responsibility of Brustor.
- Invisibly integrated patio fixing in the support poles (standard)
- Optional integrated screens
- Optional doorpole

- Supplied as standard with 1 support beam from 3,01 m extension. (see table)
- LED strips available in guides, poles and support beam(s).
- Glued fabrics in stripes of 60cm (only uni)
- Fitted with Somfy Sunea io motor
- Max fabric surface: 30m² (6m x 5m of 5m x 6m)

Options

Doorpole

Pole higher than 2500mm

Wall connection



LED (dimnable) + Situo 5 io

Sensors

€ 430/pc

€ 140

Included

Table

82

Colours

Standard Colours



Popular RAL colours



RAL9004, RAL9005, RAL9011 & RAL9017 black satin not available

Brustor Preferred List

93-95

Special finish

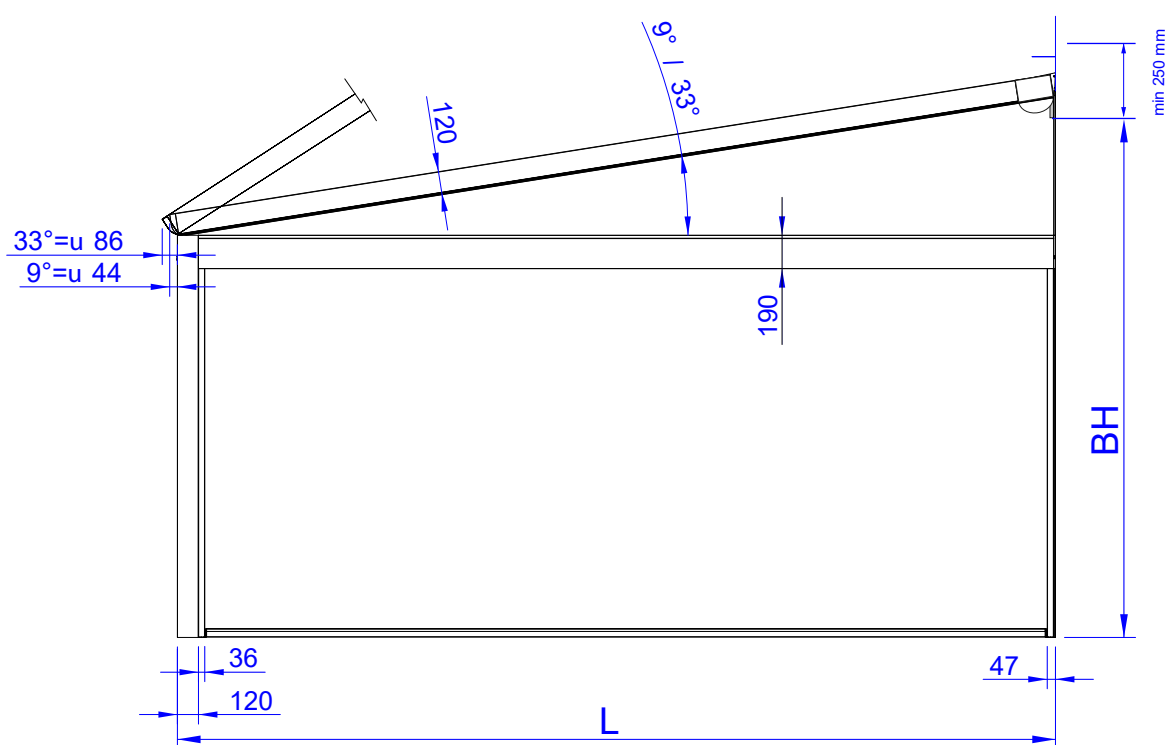
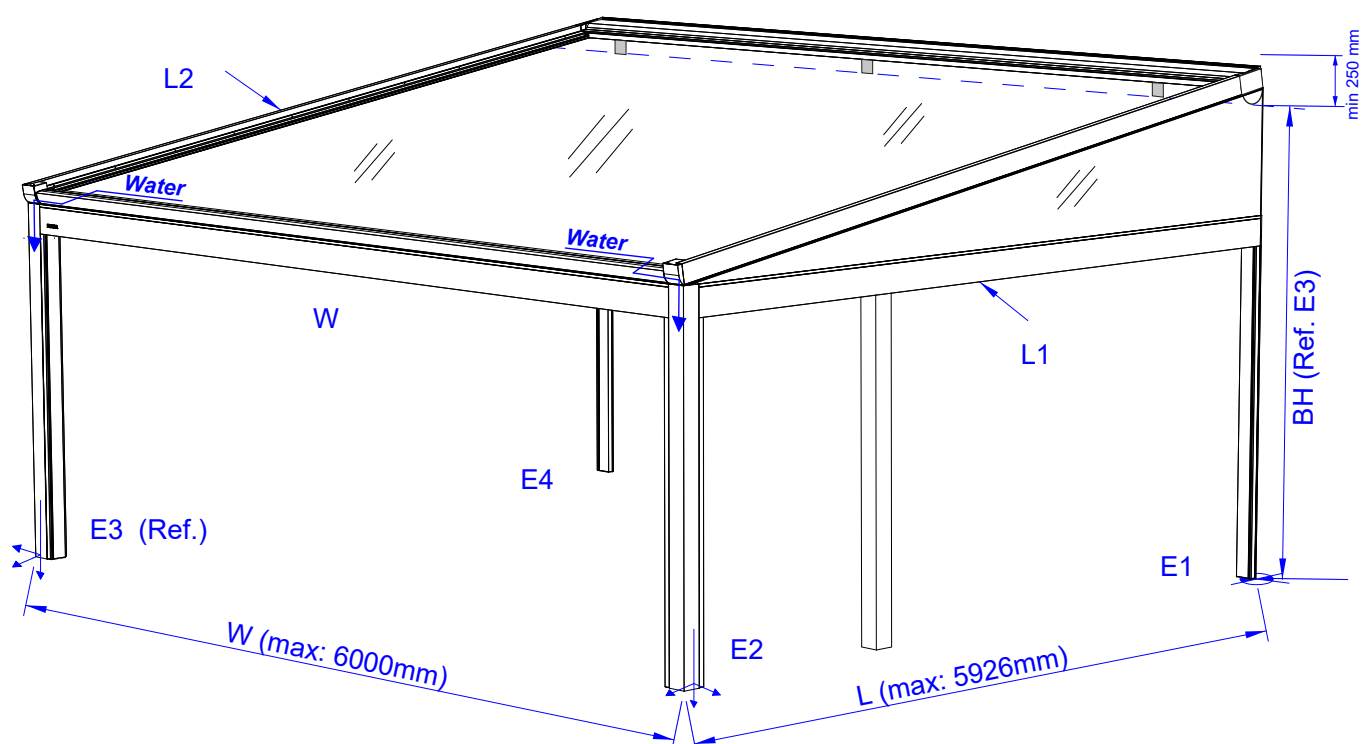
92

Drainage & Anchoring

	Pole support	Reinforced pole support	Floor plate 20 x 20	Corner Floor plate 20 x 20	Ground anchor	Couple pool foot	Reinforced couple pole support
	standard	surcharge € 177/piece	surcharge € 104/piece	surcharge € 104/piece	surcharge € 132/piece	included with door or couple pole	surcharge with door or couple pole € 177/piece
1 Drainage at the bottom of the pole	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ A	✓ A
2 Drainage trough anchoring	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ A	✓ A
3 Optional drainage (sideways)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ A	✓ A

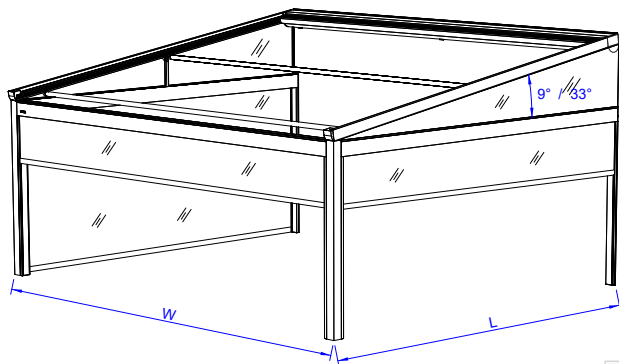
A only with couple pole

B128 XL



Maximum projection is 6000mm. Horizontal projection max 5926mm.
 Width max: 6000mm with a maximum fabric surface of 30m².
 Inclination between 9° and 33°. Standard height: 2500mm (passage height: 2310mm).

All pole heights, wall rails and wall brackets are determined in relation to reference height E3 (Ref). The mounting height is measured from the bottom of the wall bracket. From the bottom of the wall bracket, a 250mm space above must be kept free to allow the fabric to be replaced.



Fabrics

Uni fabrics glued in stripes of 0,6m

Fabric class 1

Brustor Acryl Collection
Dickson Orchestra
Sattler Elements Solids 314 (fabrics on stock)
Soltis 86 (max width 4,40m)

Fabric class 2

Swela Elegance
Sattler Lumera Landscape
Sattler Elements Solids 314

Fabric class 3

Dickson Orchestra MAX
Soltis 92 (max width 4,40m)
Swela Elegance Perla (320gr/m²)
370 07 Rosy
370 08 Jack
370 09 Nirvana
370 18 Logan
370 28 Rocco
370 37 Sienna
370 57 Oscar

Swela Elegance Perla fabric not from stock list =
+ €23/m² on fabric class1

Maximum screen dimensions

- All fabrics up to 3m height (height > 2,5m is 1 extra welding seam visible). Some references possible up to 3m without welding seam (see p. 4).
- Sergé 600 and Sergé 1% up to 6,07m
- Soltis 86/92: up to 4,4m width

no warranty on folds formation In Soltis fabric.

- A transparent PVC-window is only possible with screenfabric.

no warranty on folds formation and scratches in PVC-window.

		Width (W)						
Length/Projection (L)	Width (W)	2,51m -3,00m	3,01m -3,50m	3,51m -4,00m	4,01m -4,50m	4,51m -5,00m	5,01m -5,50m	5,51m -6,00m
		Somfy Suneo IO motor + Situio 1 io pure						
1,50 -0,50	Fabric class 1	7.273	7.458	7.642	7.836	8.021	8.206	8.390
	Fabric class 2	7.297	7.486	7.675	7.874	8.063	8.252	8.44
	Fabric class 3	7.334	7.529	7.725	7.930	8.125	8.321	8.516
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☹	116	135	155	174	193	213	232
2,00 -1,51	Fabric class 1	7.380	7.575	7.769	7.972	8.166	8.360	8.555
	Fabric class 2	7.414	7.614	7.814	8.024	8.224	8.424	8.624
	Fabric class 3	7.464	7.673	7.882	8.100	8.309	8.518	8.727
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☹	155	180	206	232	258	284	309
2,50 -2,01	Fabric class 1	7.488	7.691	7.895	8.108	8.312	8.515	8.719
	Fabric class 2	7.531	7.742	7.953	8.174	8.385	8.596	8.807
	Fabric class 3	7.594	7.816	8.039	8.271	8.494	8.716	8.939
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☹	193	226	258	290	322	354	387
3,00 -2,51	Fabric class 1	7.595	7.808	8.021	8.244	8.457	8.670	8.883
	Fabric class 2	7.647	7.869	8.092	8.324	8.546	8.768	8.991
	Fabric class 3	7.724	7.960	8.196	8.442	8.678	8.914	9.150
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☹	232	271	309	348	387	425	464
3,50 -3,01	Fabric class 1	7.703	7.969	8.199	8.438	8.669	8.897	9.128
	Fabric class 2	7.764	8.040	8.282	8.531	8.773	9.013	9.254
	Fabric class 3	7.854	8.147	8.405	8.670	8.928	9.184	9.442
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☹	271	316	361	406	451	496	541
4,00 -3,51	Fabric class 1	7.810	8.086	8.326	8.574	8.814	9.052	9.292
	Fabric class 2	7.880	8.168	8.421	8.681	8.934	9.185	9.438
	Fabric class 3	7.984	8.290	8.562	8.841	9.112	9.382	9.653
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☹	309	361	412	464	515	567	619
4,50 -4,01	Fabric class 1	7.918	8.203	8.452	8.710	8.959	9.207	9.457
	Fabric class 2	7.997	8.296	8.560	8.831	9.095	9.357	9.621
	Fabric class 3	8.114	8.434	8.719	9.011	9.297	9.579	9.864
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☹	348	406	464	522	580	638	696
5,00 -4,51	Fabric class 1	8.025	8.320	8.579	8.845	9.105	9.669	9.950
	Fabric class 2	8.114	8.424	8.699	8.981	9.256	9.836	10.133
	Fabric class 3	8.244	8.578	8.876	9.182	9.481	10.084	10.404
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☹	387	451	515	580	644	709	773
5,50 -5,01	Fabric class 1		8.660	8.953	9.248	9.539	9.824	
	Fabric class 2		8.775	9.085	9.398	9.706	10.008	
	Fabric class 3		8.945	9.281	9.620	9.954	10.282	
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☹		496	567	638	709	780	
5,92 -5,51	Fabric class 1		8.777	9.079	9.384	9.684		
	Fabric class 2		8.903	9.224	9.548	9.867		
	Fabric class 3		9.089	9.438	9.791	10.138		
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☹		541	619	696	773		
Motor	Suneo io + Situio 1 io	Included						
		Additional support beam required. Included in price.						
Additional support beam		168	181	195	209	222	236	249

Additional set-up cost of € 211 regardless of the dimensions and quantity.

ZIP SCREEN W 6 Overall dimensions pergola			0,76 - 1,00	1,01 - 1,20	1,21 - 1,40	1,41 - 1,60	1,61 - 1,80	1,81 - 2,00	2,01 - 2,20	2,21 - 2,40	2,41 - 2,60	2,61 - 2,80
	H ≤ 2,5 m	Sergé 600 Soltis 86 / Veozip	1.342	1.388	1.429	1.471	1.515	1.559	1.603	1.645	1.690	1.734
		Sergé 1% Soltis 92	1.389	1.435	1.480	1.525	1.570	1.616	1.661	1.706	1.753	1.798
	H ≤ 3,0 m	Sergé 600 Soltis 86 / Veozip	1.399	1.448	1.493	1.543	1.589	1.639	1.685	1.734	1.782	1.830
		Sergé 1% Soltis 92	1.448	1.498	1.547	1.599	1.648	1.699	1.747	1.798	1.849	1.898
		PVC-window 8	+ € 150 nett	+ € 150 nett	+ € 150 nett	+ € 150 nett	+ € 150 nett	+ € 150 nett	+ € 150 nett	+ € 150 nett	+ € 150 nett	+ € 150 nett

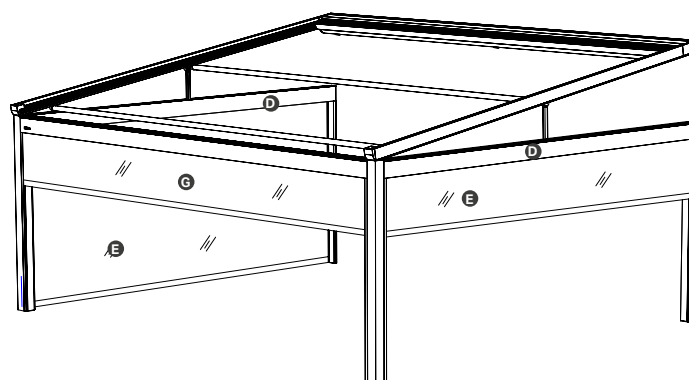
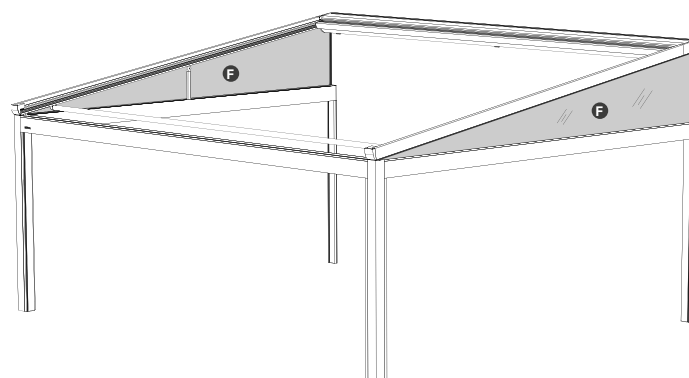
B128 XL

*  Mainhousing required

	Mainhousing  L1 of L2 (per side)
1,50 - 0,50	368
2,00 - 1,51	445
2,50 - 2,01	526
3,00 - 2,51	603
3,50 - 3,01	680
4,00 - 3,51	761
4,50 - 4,01	838
5,00 - 4,51	915
5,50 - 5,01	996
5,92 - 5,51	1.061

* Triangular side fabric  Sergé 600 incl. triangular support
488
693
982
1.315
1.352

ZIP SCREEN L  Overall dimensions pergola				
Total	H ≤ 2,5 m		H ≤ 3,00 m	
from - up to	Sergé 600 Soltis 86 Veozip	Sergé 1% Soltis 92	Sergé 600 Soltis 86 Veozip	Sergé 1% Soltis 92
0,76 - 1,00	1.342	1.389	1.399	1.448
	PVC-window: + € 150 nett			
1,01 - 1,20	1.388	1.435	1.448	1.498
	PVC-window: + € 150 nett			
1,21 - 1,40	1.429	1.480	1.493	1.547
	PVC-window: + € 150 nett			
1,41 - 1,60	1.471	1.525	1.543	1.599
	PVC-window: + € 150 nett			
1,61 - 1,80	1.515	1.570	1.589	1.648
	PVC-window: + € 150 nett			
1,81 - 2,00	1.559	1.616	1.639	1.699
	PVC-window: + € 150 nett			
2,01 - 2,20	1.603	1.661	1.685	1.747
	PVC-window: + € 150 nett			
2,21 - 2,40	1.645	1.706	1.734	1.798
	PVC-window: + € 150 nett			
2,41 - 2,60	1.690	1.753	1.782	1.849
	PVC-window: + € 150 nett			
2,61 - 2,80	1.734	1.798	1.830	1.898
	PVC-window: + € 150 nett			
2,81 - 3,00	1.779	1.845	1.877	1.947
	PVC-window: + € 150 nett			
3,01 - 3,20	1.824	1.892	1.928	2.001
	PVC-window: + € 200 nett			
3,21 - 3,40	1.866	1.936	1.975	2.051
	PVC-window: + € 200 nett			
3,41 - 3,60	1.909	1.980	2.023	2.099
	PVC-window: + € 200 nett			
3,61 - 3,80	1.960	2.046	2.069	2.160
	PVC-window: + € 200 nett			
3,81 - 4,00	2.009	2.097	2.123	2.215
	PVC-window: + € 200 nett			
4,01 - 4,20	2.056	2.146	2.175	2.270
	PVC-window: + € 350 nett			
4,21 - 4,40	2.106	2.196	2.228	2.325
	PVC-window: + € 350 nett			
4,41 - 4,60 	2.160	2.250	2.287	2.385
	PVC-window: + € 350 nett			
4,61 - 4,80 	2.209	2.301	2.340	2.439
	PVC-window: + € 350 nett			
4,81 - 5,00 	2.255	2.348	2.394	2.494
	PVC-window: + € 350 nett			
5,01 - 5,20 	2.303	2.398	2.446	2.547
	PVC-window: + € 350 nett			
5,21 - 5,40 	2.353	2.448	2.499	2.601
	PVC-window: + € 350 nett			
5,41 - 5,60 	2.402	2.499	2.552	2.656
	PVC-window: + € 350 nett			
5,61 - 5,80 	2.451	2.548	2.606	2.711
	PVC-window: + € 350 nett			
5,81 - 6,00 	2.499	2.598	2.659	2.765
	PVC-window: + € 350 nett			



 Mainhousing cannot be ordered and fitted afterwards.

	2,81 - 3,00	3,01 - 3,20	3,21 - 3,40	3,41 - 3,60	3,61 - 3,80	3,81 - 4,00	4,01 - 4,20	4,21 - 4,40	4,41 - 4,60	4,61 - 4,80	4,81 - 5,00	5,01 - 5,20	5,21 - 5,40	5,41 - 5,60	5,61 - 5,80	5,81 - 6,00
	1.779	1.824	1.866	1.909	1.960	2.009	2.056	2.106	2.160	2.209	2.255	2.303	2.353	2.402	2.451	2.499
	1.845	1.892	1.936	1.980	2.046	2.097	2.146	2.196	2.250	2.301	2.348	2.398	2.448	2.499	2.548	2.598
	1.877	1.928	1.975	2.023	2.069	2.123	2.175	2.228	2.287	2.340	2.394	2.446	2.499	2.552	2.606	2.659
	1.947	2.001	2.051	2.099	2.160	2.215	2.270	2.325	2.385	2.439	2.494	2.547	2.601	2.656	2.711	2.765
	+ € 150 nett	+ € 200 nett	+ € 200 nett	+ € 200 nett	+ € 200 nett	+ € 200 nett	+ € 350 nett	+ € 350 nett	+ € 350 nett	+ € 350 nett	+ € 350 nett	+ € 350 nett	+ € 350 nett	+ € 350 nett	+ € 350 nett	+ € 350 nett

LED Lighting B128

Compose
your lighting
system

LIGHTING

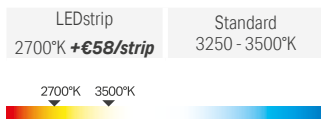


CONTROL



LIGHTING
SYSTEM

Colour tempera-
ture white LED-
strip



1 Led in support beam

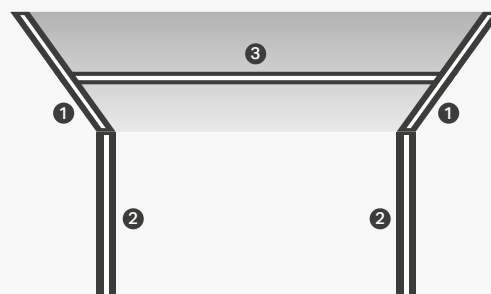
	Width	3m	4m	5m	6m
White	excl. control	161	226	291	356
RGB	excl. control	370	507	644	777

2 Led in both side rails

	Projection	3m	4m	5m
White	excl. control	355	478	602
RGB	excl. control	889	897	1.165

3 Led in both poles

White	excl. control	365
--------------	---------------	-----



CONTROL WHITE LED LIGHTING



Somfy io control for one to four types of lighting:

Supplement of €597

- Max of 48m LED strip or combination of 4 channels available
- 4 channels of up to max. 12m

CONTROL RGB LIGHTING



Somfy io control for RGB LED-strip up to max 16m:

Supplement of €855

- Situo 5 Var not included

CONTROL WHITE LED LIGHTING



Somfy RTS not dimmable or Brustor dimmable

Surcharge of €360

- 1 channel of max 12m LED strip
- Brustor remote included

Surcharge of €580

- 1 channel of max 20m LED strip

CONTROL RGB LIGHTING



Brustor LED control for RGB LED-strip up to max 22m:

Surcharge of €340

- Brustor remote included

Compose
your lighting
system

LED Lighting B128 XL

LIGHTING

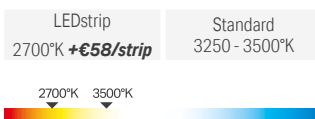


CONTROL



LIGHTING
SYSTEM

Colour tempera-
ture white LED-
strip



1 Led in support beam

	Width	3m	4m	5m	6m
White	excl. control	161	226	291	356
RGB	excl. control	370	507	644	777

2 Led in both side rails

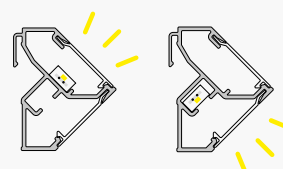
	Projection	3m	4m	5m	6m
White	excl. control	355	478	602	802
RGB	excl. control	889	897	1.165	1.345

3 Dimmable LED Spot in mainhousing

€125/spot

4 Led on gutter UP/DOWN

Length	< 4m	< 6m	< 8m	< 10m	< 12m	< 14m	< 16m	< 18m	< 20m	< 22m
1 x white leds	1.553	1.788	1.906	1.935	1.974	2.222	2.458	2.575	2.615	2.667
1 x RGB leds	1.674	1.779	2.027	2.392	2.432	2.745	2.850	3.098	3.321	3.373
Length	< 24m	< 26m	< 28m	< 30m	< 32m	< 34m	< 36m	< 38m	< 40m	< 42m
1 x white leds	2.941	3.138	3.190	3.294	3.517	3.752	3.974	4.013	4.262	4.497
1 x RGB leds	3.857	3.987	4.170	4.340	4.432	4.732	5.046	5.085	5.399	5.504



Length	< 4m	< 6m	< 8m	< 10m	< 12m	< 14m	< 16m	< 18m	< 20m	< 22m
2 x white leds	1.773	2.118	2.345	2.484	2.549	2.811	3.321	3.386	3.504	3.608
White + RGB leds	2.181	2.540	3.042	3.203	3.334	3.464	3.739	3.935	4.340	4.549
2 x RGB leds	2.590	2.961	3.738	3.922	4.019	4.118	4.157	4.484	5.177	5.491
Length	< 24m	< 26m	< 28m	< 30m	< 32m	< 34m	< 36m	< 38m	< 40m	< 42m
2 x white leds	3.961	4.118	4.183	4.393	4.628	4.863	5.112	5.214	5.526	5.824
White + RGB leds	5.098	5.399	5.608	5.804	5.909	6.301	6.641	7.900	8.362	8.615
2 x RGB leds	6.236	6.680	7.033	7.116	7.190	7.739	8.171	10.587	11.119	11.406



CONTROL WHITE LED LIGHTING



Somfy io control for one to four types of lighting:

Supplement of €597

- Max of 48m LED strip or combination of 4 channels available
- 4 channels of up to max. 12m

CONTROL RGB LIGHTING



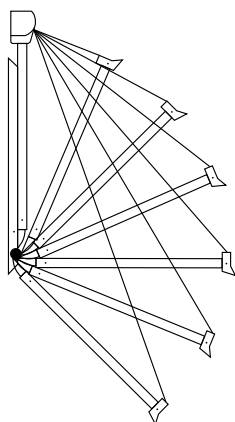
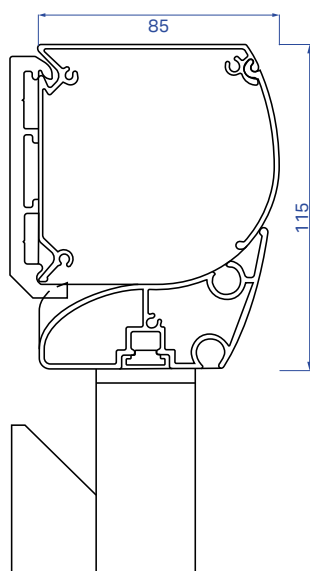
Somfy io control for RGB LED-strip up to max 16m:

Supplement of €855

- Situo 5 Var not included

B2085*

Features and benefits



- Projection awnings with fixed arm and inclination of 90° or 135°.
 - Standard version delivered with motor.
 - Max dimensions: width 3,4m / Projection 0,65 - 1,4m.
 - Supplied with adaptors.
- △ Restriction: Screenfabric limited height of 1m and max inclination of 90°.

Supports / width

Width	< 2,5m	≥ 2,5m
support 15cm	2	3

Colours

Standard Colours



Other RAL-colours see table



Brustor Preferred List

93-95

Special finish

92

Options

Brackets to mount in window opening (only with motor)

€ 64



Sensors

82



Sensors

83



Orea WT + switch

Table

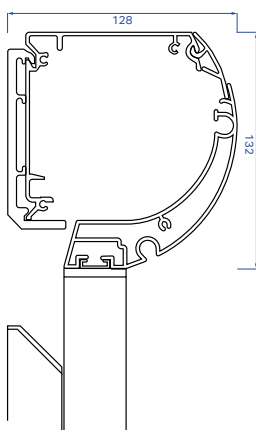
*B2085

Projection (m) (fix + extension)		Width	0,65m - 0,80m	0,81m - 1,00m	1,01m - 1,20m	1,21m - 1,40m	1,41m - 1,60m	1,61m - 1,80m	1,81m - 2,00m	2,01m - 2,20m	2,21m - 2,40m	2,41m - 2,60m	2,61m - 2,80m	2,81m - 3,00m	3,01m - 3,20m	3,21m - 3,40m
		B2085 + Sunea io + sitio 1 io / Orea RTS + Sitio 1 RTS • inclination 90° or 135°														
inclination 90°																
0,80m - 90°	Acryl class 1 & class 2	998	1014	1031	1096	1117	1132	1149	1164	1181	1248	1266	1282	1298		
	Acryl class 3	1009	1025	1042	1127	1145	1162	1178	1194	1209	1299	1315	1330	1348		
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1009	1025	1042	1127	1145	1162	1178	1194	1209	1299	1315	1330	1348	1360	
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1047	1061	1081	1168	1189	1206	1222	1240	1257	1349	1364	1381	1400	1412	
	No fabric	918	939	953	970	995	1009	1028	1045	1066	1084	1104	1121	1139	1155	
1,00m - 90°	Acryl class 1 & class 2	1013	1030	1045	1123	1143	1158	1173	1191	1207						
	Acryl class 3	1030	1045	1061	1161	1181	1197	1212	1230	1242						
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1030	1045	1061	1161	1181	1197	1212	1230	1242	1349	1364	1381	1395	1412	
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1069	1084	1101	1205	1226	1243	1259	1276	1291	1401	1417	1434	1450	1467	
	No fabric	923	942	961	978	999	1019	1036	1049	1070	1093	1110	1127	1145	1163	
1,20m - 90°	Acryl class 1 & class 2 	1030	1045	1061	1149	1167	1184	1198								
	Acryl class 3 	1048	1064	1081	1195	1213	1231	1247								
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1048	1064	1081	1195	1213	1231	1247	1263	1276	1395	1413	1427	1445	1459	
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1087	1104	1122	1241	1260	1277	1294	1311	1326	1450	1468	1483	1502	1517	
	No fabric	931	947	967	985	1004	1022	1042	1060	1075	1099	1113	1132	1150	1168	
1,40m - 90°	Acryl class 1 & class 2 	1087	1103	1121	1215	1237	1249	1269								
	Acryl class 3 	1110	1124	1140	1270	1290	1304	1321								
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1110	1124	1140	1270	1290	1304	1321	1336	1353	1486	1502	1515	1535		
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1152	1166	1184	1320	1339	1355	1372	1388	1405	1544	1560	1575	1594		
	No fabric	984	999	1019	1036	1055	1073	1093	1110	1127	1149	1167	1185	1200		
inclination 135°																
0,80m - 135°	Acryl class 1 & class 2 	1009	1026	1043	1122	1141	1157	1172	1189	1205						
	Acryl class 3 	1026	1043	1059	1162	1181	1197	1212	1230	1242						
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1026	1043	1059	1162	1181	1197	1212	1230	1242	1351	1367	1383	1398	1416	
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1062	1082	1099	1206	1226	1243	1259	1276	1291	1404	1421	1436	1452	1470	
	No fabric	918	939	953	970	995	1009	1028	1045	1066	1084	1104	1121	1139	1155	
1,00m - 135°	Acryl class 1 & class 2 	1030	1045	1061	1154	1173	1191	1205	1220	1239						
	Acryl class 3 	1050	1066	1082	1205	1225	1239	1258	1271	1288						
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1050	1066	1082	1205	1225	1239	1258	1271	1288	1415	1428	1447	1461	1475	
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1089	1105	1123	1249	1273	1286	1305	1321	1337	1469	1484	1503	1518	1532	
	No fabric	923	942	961	978	999	1019	1036	1049	1070	1093	1110	1127	1145	1163	
1,20m - 135°	Acryl class 1 & class 2															
	Acryl class 3															
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1076	1093	1107	1248	1266	1282	1299	1315	1330	1473	1490	1507			
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1116	1133	1150	1296	1315	1331	1349	1364	1381	1531	1548	1565			
	No fabric	931	947	967	985	1004	1022	1042	1060	1075	1099	1113	1132	1150	1168	
1,40m - 135°	Acryl class 1 & class 2															
	Acryl class 3															
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1140	1157	1171	1330	1351	1367	1383	1398	1370	1509	1525	1541			
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1184	1200	1215	1381	1404	1421	1436	1452	1470						
	No fabric	984	999	1019	1036	1055	1073	1093	1110	1127	1149	1167	1185	1200		
Valance	Straight valance	42	42	42	51	51	51	51	51	51	58	58	58	58	58	
	Waved valance	54	54	54	62	62	62	62	62	62	74	74	74	74	74	
Motor	Sunea io + Sitio 1 io	included														
	Orea RTS + Sitio 1 RTS	included														
	Orea WT + switch	-122	-122	-122	-122	-122	-122	-122	-122	-122	-122	-122	-122	-122	-122	-122
Lacq  + €211 		125	127	131	135	137	142	144	149	155	158	163	166	171	175	

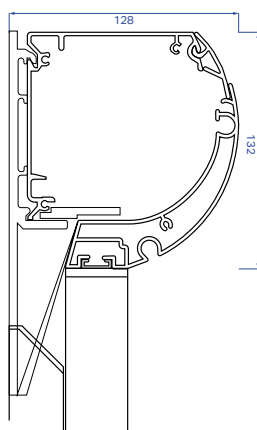
 Additional set-up cost of €211  Only available with standard motor, options with Somfy Orea WT, Orea RTS of Sunea io not possible

B2100*

Features and benefits

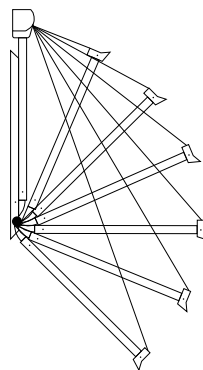


B2100
With adapter



B2100
With Long end fixing bracket

- Drop arm awning with an inclination of 90° or 135°.
 - Standard version delivered with motor.
 - Max dimensions: width 5m (coupled: 6m)/ Projection 0,8 - 1,4m.
- △ Screen fabric limited height of 1,2m and max inclination of 90°.



90° or 135° inclination

Projection (m) (fix + extension)		Width										
		0,65m - 0,80m	0,81m - 1,00m	1,01m - 1,20m	1,21m - 1,40m	1,41m - 1,60m	1,61m - 1,80m	1,81m - 2,00m	2,01m - 2,20m	2,21m - 2,40m	2,41m - 2,60m	2,61m - 2,80m
B2100 + Sunea io + sitio 1 io • inclination 90° or 135°												
inclination 90°												
0,80m - 90°	Acryl class 1 & class 2	1066	1084	1103	1172	1198	1219	1240	1259	1277	1355	1372
	Soltis 86 / Acryl class 3 / Sergé	1075	1095	1113	1203	1230	1248	1266	1288	1305	1402	1422
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1115	1135	1156	1248	1276	1296	1315	1337	1356	1457	1476
	No fabric	991	1012	1032	1054	1083	1105	1127	1150	1169	1197	1220
1,00m - 90°	Acryl class 1 & class 2	1081	1100	1121	1198	1224	1245	1265	1286	1305	1393	1410
	Soltis 86 / Acryl class 3 / Sergé	1095	1113	1134	1236	1263	1282	1302	1321	1341	1451	1470
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1135	1156	1178	1282	1311	1331	1353	1372	1393	1507	1527
	No fabric	997	1019	1041	1062	1088	1112	1134	1154	1177	1206	1228
1,20m - 90°	Acryl class 1 & class 2	1095	1116	1134	1224	1249	1271	1291	1313	1330	1428	1449
	Soltis 86 / Acryl class 3 / Sergé	1113	1134	1155	1271	1298	1317	1334	1355	1377	1498	1517
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1156	1178	1197	1321	1348	1368	1387	1407	1430	1559	1576
	No fabric	1002	1025	1044	1067	1099	1116	1140	1162	1184	1211	1234
1,40m - 90°	Acryl class 1 & class 2	1154	1172	1192	1293	1319	1339	1360	1378	1398	1506	1524
	Soltis 86 / Acryl class 3	1175	1195	1213	1348	1375	1390	1413	1429	1451	1588	1609
	Soltis 92	1219	1241	1260	1400	1427	1444	1468	1485	1507	1650	1673
	No fabric	1052	1075	1099	1118	1147	1168	1190	1213	1235	1265	1281
inclination 135°												
0,80m - 135°	Acryl class 1 & class 2	1075	1096	1117	1197	1223	1243	1265	1285	1302	1393	1411
	Soltis 86 / Acryl class 3	1093	1111	1133	1237	1264	1282	1302	1322	1344	1455	1473
	Soltis 92	1133	1154	1177	1285	1313	1331	1353	1373	1395	1512	1531
	No fabric	991	1012	1032	1054	1083	1105	1127	1150	1169	1197	1220
1,00m - 135°	Acryl class 1 & class 2	1095	1116	1134	1230	1253	1276	1296	1316	1334	1438	1458
	Soltis 86 / Acryl class 3	1100	1117	1138	1247	1273	1294	1313	1330	1351	1466	1486
	Soltis 92	1157	1180	1198	1327	1356	1377	1399	1417	1438	1574	1597
	No fabric	997	1019	1041	1062	1088	1112	1134	1154	1177	1206	1228
1,20m - 135°	Acryl class 1 & class 2	1116	1133	1154	1264	1288	1311	1328	1348	1367	1483	1503
	Soltis 86 / Acryl class 3	1140	1161	1180	1322	1350	1370	1388	1408	1427	1577	1594
	Soltis 92	1184	1205	1225	1373	1402	1423	1441	1463	1483	1640	1657
	No fabric	1002	1025	1044	1067	1099	1116	1140	1162	1184	1211	1234
1,40m - 135°	Acryl class 1 & class 2	1175	1195	1214	1337	1362	1384	1402	1423	1440	1571	1591
	Soltis 86 / Acryl class 3	1184	1203	1224	1360	1388	1408	1427	1449	1466	1612	1631
	Soltis 92	1252	1274	1291	1463	1490	1510	1530	1549	1569	1750	1767
	No fabric	1052	1075	1099	1118	1147	1168	1190	1213	1235	1265	1281
Motor	Sunea io + Sitio 1 io	included										
	Orea RTS motor + Sitio 1 RTS	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48
	Orea WT + switch	-122	-122	-122	-122	-122	-122	-122	-122	-122	-122	-122
Valance	Straight valance	42	42	42	51	51	51	51	51	51	58	58
	Waved valance	54	54	54	62	62	62	62	62	62	74	74
	Lacq ☉ + € 211	125	127	131	135	137	142	144	149	155	158	163

☉ Additional set-up cost of €211, Independently from dimensions or quantities

Options

Brackets to mount in window opening (only with motor)
Long end fixing bracket per screen

€ 64

€ 45



Sensors



Orea RTS + Situio 1 RTS
Sensors



Orea WT + switch

Supports / width

82

Width	< 2,5m	≥ 2,5m
support 15cm	2	3

Table
83

Colours

Standard Colours

Other RAL-colours see table

Special finish

Table



Brustor Preferred List

93-95

92

Projection (m) (fix + extension)		Width										
		2,81m - 3,00m	3,01m - 3,20m	3,21m - 3,40m	3,41m - 3,60m	3,61m - 3,80m	3,81m - 4,00m	4,01m - 4,20m	4,21m - 4,40m	4,41m - 4,60m	4,61m - 4,80m	4,81m - 5,00m
B2100 + Sunea io + situio 1 io • inclination 90° or 135°												
inclination 90°												
0,80m - 90°	Acryl class 1 & class 2	1394	1412	1433	1503	1521	1543	1576	1594	1609	1629	1646
	Soltis 86 / Acryl class 3 / Sergé	1440	1461	1479	1570	1588	1608	1642	1657	1679	1696	1712
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1496	1518	1536	1631	1650	1672	1706	1724	1745	1762	1781
	No fabric	1243	1266	1286	1307	1330	1350	1388	1406	1429	1445	1468
1,00m - 90°	Acryl class 1 & class 2	1430	1450	1469	1549	1569	1589	1622	1642	1657	1676	1696
	Soltis 86 / Acryl class 3 / Sergé	1490	1509	1527	1631	1653	1670	1705	1724	1739	1758	1776
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1548	1568	1589	1695	1718	1735	1771	1791	1808	1827	1847
	No fabric	1247	1270	1291	1315	1336	1355	1395	1412	1433	1452	1473
1,20m - 90°	Acryl class 1 & class 2	1467	1486	1506	1595	1619	1634					
	Soltis 86 / Acryl class 3 / Sergé	1538	1559	1577	1696	1713	1733					
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1598	1621	1640	1762	1782	1801					
	No fabric	1252	1276	1299	1319	1343	1362					
1,40m - 90°	Acryl class 1 & class 2	1546										
	Soltis 86 / Acryl class 3	1628										
	Soltis 92	1691										
	No fabric	1307										
inclination 135°												
0,80m - 135°	Acryl class 1 & class 2	1432	1451	1469	1552	1571	1593	1625	1644	1661	1678	1699
	Soltis 86 / Acryl class 3	1452	1472	1491	1585	1604	1621	1655	1673	1691	1710	1728
	Soltis 92	1552	1570	1594	1705	1724	1745	1780	1797	1815	1833	1852
	No fabric	1243	1266	1286	1307	1330	1350	1388	1406	1429	1445	1468
1,00m - 135°	Acryl class 1 & class 2	1478	1497	1517	1609	1631	1650	1682	1704	1722	1740	1756
	Soltis 86 / Acryl class 3	1554	1574	1592	1721	1738	1758	1791	1808	1827	1844	1864
	Soltis 92	1616	1634	1655	1788	1807	1827	1863	1880	1900	1918	1939
	No fabric	1247	1270	1291	1315	1336	1355	1395	1412	1433	1452	1473
1,20m - 135°	Acryl class 1 & class 2	1523	1543	1560	1672	1691	1708					
	Soltis 86 / Acryl class 3	1617	1636	1655	1799	1819	1839					
	Soltis 92	1680	1701	1722	1871	1892	1914					
	No fabric	1252	1276	1299	1319	1343	1362					
1,40m - 135°	Acryl class 1 & class 2	1608										
	Soltis 86 / Acryl class 3	1721										
	Soltis 92	1788										
	No fabric	1307										
Motor	Sunea io + Situio 1 io						included					
	Orea RTS motor + Situio 1 RTS	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48
	Orea WT + switch	-122	-122	-122	-122	-122	-122	-122	-122	-122	-122	-122
Valance	Straight valance	58	58	58	77	77	77	77	77	77	85	85
	Waved valance	74	74	74	97	97	97	97	97	97	108	108
	Lacq ☉ + € 211 ☿	166	171	175	178	182	185	188	195	198	203	206

☉ Additional set-up cost of € 211, Independently from dimensions or quantities

B2100 2 parts: 3 arms*

Features and benefits



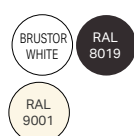
- Projection awnings with fixed arm and inclination of 90° or 135°.
 - Standard version delivered with motor.
 - Max dimensions: 5m width (coupled: 6m)/ Projection 0,8 - 1,4m.
- △ Screenfabric limited up to 12m height and max inclination of 90°.

Supports / width

Width	< 2,5m	2,5 - 4m	≥ 4,0m
support 15cm	2	3	4

Colours

Standard Colours



Other RAL-colours
see table



Brustor Preferred List
93-95

Special finish 92

Options

Brackets to mount in window opening
(only with motor)

Long end fix bracket (per screen)



Sensors



Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS

Sensors



Orea WT + switch

€ 64

€ 45

82

Table

83

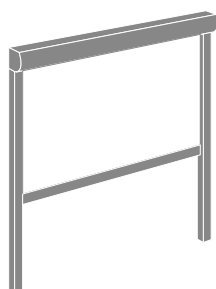
Table

Width		1,61m - 2,00m	2,01m - 2,40m	2,41m - 2,80m	2,81m - 3,20m	3,21m - 3,60m	3,61m - 4,00m	4,01m - 4,40m	4,41m - 4,80m	4,81m - 5,20m	5,21m - 5,60m	5,61m - 6,00m
		B2100 + Sunea io + situo 1 io • inclination 90° or 135°										
Projection (m) (fix + extension)		inclination 90°										
		0,80m - 90°	1,00m - 90°	1,20m - 90°	1,40m - 90°	inclination 135°						
0,80m - 90°	Acryl class 1 & class 2	1558	1598	1738	1790	1829	1868	1909	1946	2099	2141	2180
	Soltis 86 / Acryl class 3 / Sergé	1582	1624	1800	1854	1892	1931	1971	2010	2200	2239	2279
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1647	1689	1874	1931	1970	2011	2051	2092	2290	2333	2374
	No fabric	1362	1404	1445	1501	1541	1582	1625	1666	1722	1763	1806
1,00m - 90°	Acryl class 1 & class 2	1587	1627	1787	1838	1880	1919	1957	1996	2171	2210	2248
	Soltis 86 / Acryl class 3 / Sergé	1620	1659	1868	1919	1957	1997	2036	2074	2295	2335	2374
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1685	1725	1944	1997	2039	2079	2120	2159	2391	2431	2473
	No fabric	1370	1412	1454	1507	1551	1591	1632	1673	1733	1773	1814
1,20m - 90°	Acryl class 1 & class 2	1616	1658	1836	1889	1929	1968	2008	2047	2241	2282	2319
	Soltis 86 / Acryl class 3 / Sergé	1658	1696	1934	1985	2024	2064	2102	2142	2391	2428	2468
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1724	1766	2013	2067	2108	2149	2188	2231	2489	2530	2570
	No fabric	1379	1421	1462	1520	1557	1602	1642	1684	1739	1781	1824
1,40m - 90°	Acryl class 1 & class 2	1682	1719	1923	1973	2014	2053	2093	2131	2346	2387	2425
	Soltis 86 / Acryl class 3	1729	1768	2034	2086	2126	2164	2203	2241	2518	2557	2596
	Soltis 92	1801	1841	2118	2172	2214	2254	2294	2335	2623	2664	2705
	No fabric	1424	1466	1507	1564	1607	1648	1690	1732	1786	1827	1869
0,80m - 135°	Acryl class 1 & class 2	1586	1626	1790	1842	1883	1923	1960	1999	2180	2217	2258
	Soltis 86 / Acryl class 3 / Sergé	1622	1660	1875	1926	1966	2005	2044	2081	2309	2347	2387
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1687	1727	1951	2005	2046	2087	2127	2169	2405	2444	2485
	No fabric	1362	1404	1445	1501	1541	1582	1625	1666	1722	1763	1806
1,00m - 135°	Acryl class 1 & class 2	1624	1661	1854	1905	1944	1985	2023	2064	2267	2308	2345
	Soltis 86 / Acryl class 3 / Sergé	1668	1706	1957	2010	2048	2087	2126	2165	2430	2468	2507
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1738	1775	2039	2092	2133	2173	2214	2255	2532	2570	2612
	No fabric	1370	1412	1454	1507	1551	1591	1632	1673	1733	1773	1814
1,20m - 135°	Acryl class 1 & class 2	1659	1698	1914	1968	2008	2046	2087	2125	2354	2394	2435
	Soltis 86 / Acryl class 3 / Sergé	1715	1752	2042	2093	2131	2171	2209	2246	2550	2589	2626
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1784	1824	2126	2178	2218	2261	2300	2341	2654	2697	2737
	No fabric	1379	1421	1462	1520	1557	1602	1642	1684	1739	1781	1824
1,40m - 135°	Acryl class 1 & class 2	1729	1768	2012	2067	2104	2144	2184	2223	2482	2523	2561
	Soltis 86 / Acryl class 3	1795	1834	2159	2210	2248	2289	2328	2365	2705	2744	2783
	Soltis 92	1869	1909	2248	2301	2342	2382	2425	2462	2818	2858	2899
	No fabric	1424	1466	1507	1564	1607	1648	1690	1732	1786	1827	1869
Motor	Sunea io + Situo 1 io	included										
	Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108
	Orea WT + switch	-29	-29	-29	-29	-29	-29	-29	-29	-29	-29	-29
Valance	Straight valance	51	51	58	58	58	77	77	77	85	85	85
	Waved valance	62	62	74	74	74	97	97	97	108	108	108
	Lacq	198	208	214	222	228	237	248	254	261	271	277

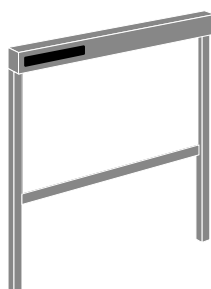
⊕ Additional set-up cost of € 211, Independently from dimensions or quantities

Screens overview

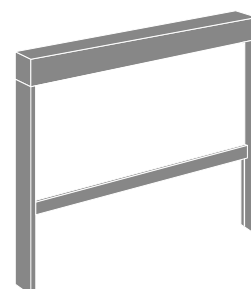
ZIP Screen



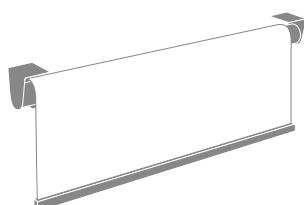
ZIP Screen Solar



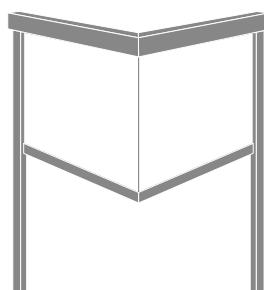
Built-in screen



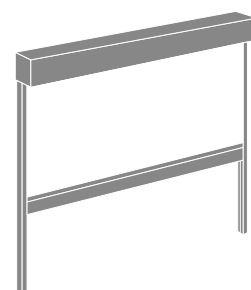
Indoor Screen



Corner Screen



Standard Screen
(until end of stock)



Options

Spacing profiles with initial order

Spacing profiles ordered separately (min 10 pieces of 3m)



Motor + transmitter
Sensors



Motor + transmitter
Sensors



Motor + switch

Choice of fabrics

Table	Soltis 86, Soltis 92, Screenfabric (fiberglass fabric 550g/m ²)	
€6/m	Sergé 600 Blockout LUNAR, Veozip surcharge instead of Soltis 86	€ 42m²
	Fabric confection and screens	89
	With standard or optional "anti-wrinkle" profile in flexible PVC (not for B1350 and B1200)	Table
Table	Price 2 windows in coupled screens = 2 x price window in single screen	Table
82		A

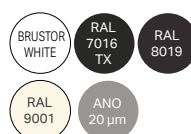
A	Height transparent window	1,21m	≤ 1,21m
	Height window from the ground	0,90m	≠ 0,90m
	Width screen till 3,00m	€ 150 net	€ 300 net
	Width screen from 3,01m to 4,00m	€ 200 net	€ 400 net
	Width screen from 4,01m to 6,00m	€ 350 net	€ 600 net

No warranty on wrinkling and scratches

Table

Colours

Standard Colours



Other RAL-colours see table

Set-up cost:
€211 (<3 screens),
€105,5 (<5 screens),
free (≥5 screens)

Brustor Preferred List

93-95

Special finish **92**

ZIP Screens profiles overview

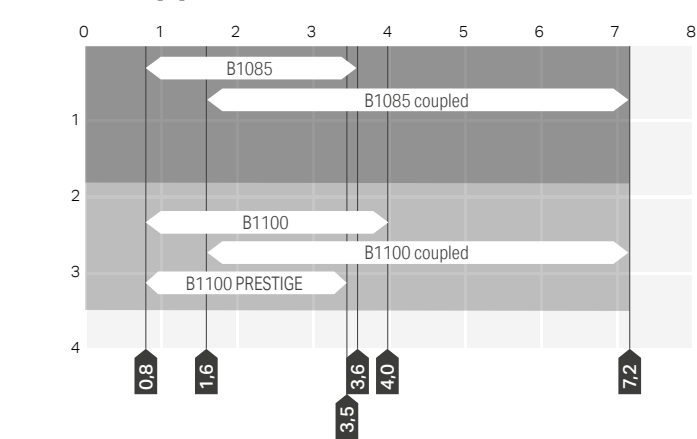
	B1085 SR ZIP	B1085 C ZIP	B1100 SR ZIP	B1100 C ZIP	B1100 ZIP PRESTIGE	B1350 ZIP	B1200 ZIP
Dimensions	Width Simple: max 3,6m Coupled: max 7,2m Height max 1,8m	Width Simple: max 3,6m Coupled: max 7,2m Height max 1,8m	Width Simple: max 4,0m Coupled: max 7,2m Height max 3,5m	Width Simple: max 4,0m Coupled: max 7,2m Height max 3,5m	Width max 3,5m Height max 3,5m	Width max 6,0m Height max 6,0m Surface max 18m ²	Width max 5,0m Height max 3,5m Surface max 12m
ZIP Clips							
ZIP Screw	Optional 	Optional 	Optional 	Optional 		Optional 	Optional
ZIP Couples rail							
ZIP Wide							
Optionall spacing profile in combination with ZIP Clips							
Optionall spacing profile in combination with ZIP Screw							

Scale 1/100
In metres
width horizontal
height vertical

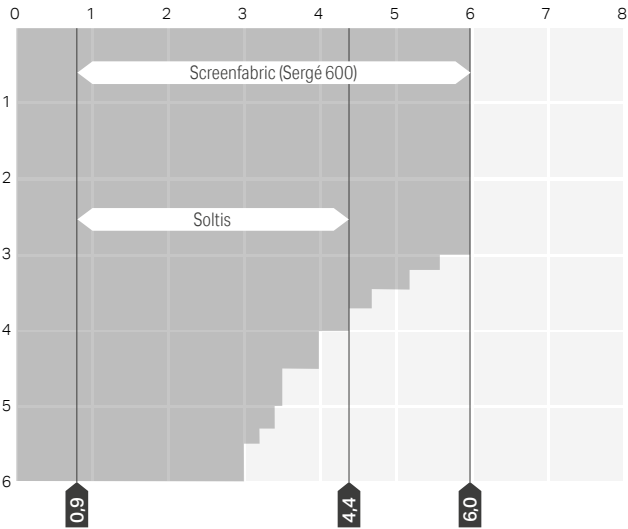
ZIP Screens

Application limits

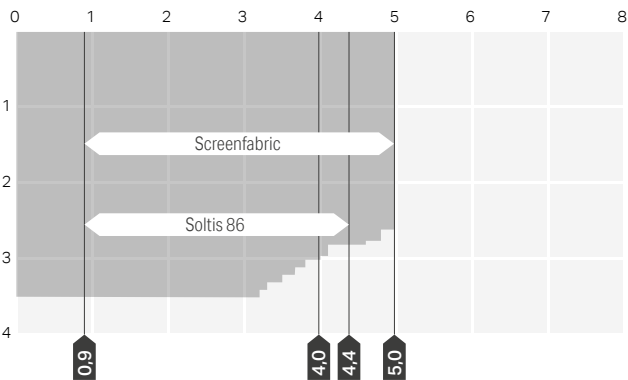
B1085 ZIP, B1100 ZIP & B1100 ZIP Prestige Screen: max dimensions and application limits



B1350 C ZIP Screen: max dimensions and application limits



B1200 ZIP Screen: max dimensions and application limits



B1085 ZIP

Features and benefits

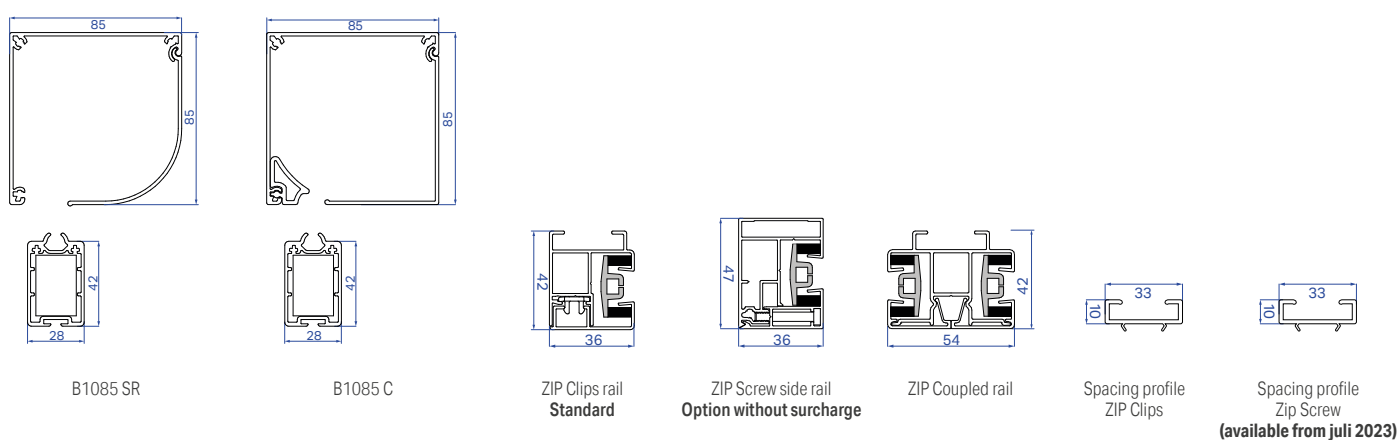


- B1085 SR: rounded and compact box of 85 x 85mm.
- B1085 C: square box of 85 x 85mm.
- Standard with Sunilus io + Situo 1 io
- Standard with ZIP Clips or ZIP Screw rails.
- Max height screen: 1,8m
- Max width screen: 3,6m (coupled: 7,2m)
- Min width screen: 0,8m (coupled: 1,6m)

- Standard with roller tube ø63mm diameter and PVC "anti-wrinkle" profile to prevent visible markings on the screen fabric.
- Coupled ZIP screen in 3 parts is not possible.

△ The minimum ratio of a coupled screen should be at least 1/3 - 2/3, i.e. the shortest part should be at least 1/3 of the total width.

L profiles and standard aluminum tubes: price list on page 96



Width		Height (m)														Surcharge spacing profile
		0,80 - 1,00	1,01 - 1,20	1,21 - 1,40	1,41 - 1,60	1,61 - 1,80	1,81 - 2,00	2,01 - 2,20	2,21 - 2,40	2,41 - 2,60	2,61 - 2,80	2,81 - 3,00	3,01 - 3,20	3,21 - 3,40	3,41 - 3,60	
		B1085 ZIP + Sunilus io + Situo 1 io / Altus RTS + Situo 1 RTS														
0,75 - 0,50	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	819	843	866	889	1003	1027	1054	1081	1107	1131	1157	1182	1208	1235	19
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	850	874	899	922	1042	1067	1095	1123	1148	1175	1202	1229	1255	1283	19
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☉	26	29	34	38	41	45	49	53	57	60	65	68	72	75	
1,00 - 0,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	840	866	892	918	1036	1062	1090	1120	1147	1176	1202	1232	1259	1288	22
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	871	899	926	954	1075	1103	1133	1163	1192	1222	1249	1280	1308	1339	22
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☉	28	32	37	40	44	47	52	55	59	62	67	71	74	78	
1,25 - 1,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	864	891	918	947	1069	1100	1129	1160	1190	1220	1250	1280	1309	1341	27
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	896	924	954	982	1110	1141	1173	1203	1236	1266	1299	1328	1360	1394	27
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☉	31	34	39	42	46	49	54	58	61	65	69	73	77	80	
1,50 - 1,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	886	916	944	974	1102	1134	1167	1199	1232	1263	1295	1327	1360	1393	32
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	920	951	980	1011	1143	1177	1213	1246	1280	1313	1346	1380	1414	1448	32
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☉	33	38	41	45	48	52	57	60	64	67	72	75	79	82	
1,80 - 1,51	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	915	947	977	1008	1141	1176	1208	1247	1283	1315	1350	1385	1421	1456	35
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	950	982	1015	1046	1186	1222	1255	1296	1334	1367	1403	1440	1478	1515	35
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☉	35	40	44	47	51	54	59	62	66	69	74	78	81	85	

Motor	Sunilus io + Situo 1 io	included													
	Altus RTS + Situo 1 RTS	included													
	Maestria io + Situo 1 io	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68
	Altus WT motor + switch	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35

☉ < 3 screens: Additional set-up cost of €211 / < 5 screens: Additional set-up cost of €105,5 / ≥5: no Set-up cost

B1085 ZIP Coupled

Options

ZIP Screw side rails

Sergé 600 Blockout LUNAR surcharge instead of Soltis 86

Transparent PVC window

Price 2 windows in coupled screens = 2 x price window in single screen



Sensors

Maestria io + Situo 1 io



Sensors



Altus WT + switch

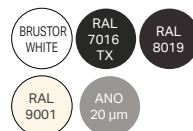
Colours

Standard Colours

€ 42m²

Table A

Table A



Other RAL-colours see table



Set-up cost:
€211 (<3 screens),
€105,5 (<5 screens),
free (≥5 screens)

Brustor Preferred List

93-95

Special finish

92

82

Table

A	Height transparent window	1,21m	≤ 1,21m
	Height window from the ground	0,90m	≠ 0,90m
	Width screen till 3,00m	150 net	300 net
	Width screen from 3,01m to 4,00m	200 net	400 net

83

No warranty on wrinkling and scratches

Table

Width (m)		1,60 - 2,00	2,01 - 2,40	2,41 - 2,80	2,81 - 3,20	3,20 - 3,60	3,61 - 4,00	4,01 - 4,40	4,41 - 4,80	4,81 - 5,20	5,21 - 5,60	5,61 - 6,00	6,01 - 6,40	6,41 - 6,80	6,81 - 7,20	Surcharge spacing profile
		B1085 ZIP coupled + Sunilus io + Situo 1 io / Altus RTS + Situo 1 RTS														
0,75 - 0,50	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1359	1412	1464	1514	1566	1617	1697	1750	1799	1851	1903	1955	2008	2057	34
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1413	1468	1521	1575	1628	1681	1765	1820	1873	1926	1982	2034	2089	2141	34
	Lacq + € 205	48	55	64	71	79	86	94	101	110	117	125	132	139	147	
1,00 - 0,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1408	1465	1521	1575	1632	1688	1771	1829	1883	1940	1995	2051	2108	2163	45
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1464	1522	1581	1639	1698	1757	1843	1903	1958	2018	2076	2135	2194	2251	45
	Lacq + € 205	52	59	67	74	82	89	98	105	113	120	127	135	142	151	
1,25 - 1,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1458	1517	1577	1637	1697	1758	1845	1905	1966	2025	2087	2147	2207	2267	52
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1517	1578	1640	1703	1765	1830	1922	1984	2048	2109	2174	2236	2298	2361	52
	Lacq + € 205	55	62	71	78	86	93	100	108	115	124	131	139	146	154	
1,50 - 1,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1509	1573	1635	1698	1764	1829	1920	1985	2050	2115	2178	2243	2308	2373	59
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1570	1637	1701	1766	1835	1903	1998	2065	2134	2201	2268	2335	2403	2470	59
	Lacq + € 205	59	66	74	81	88	97	104	112	119	127	134	142	150	158	
1,80 - 1,51	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1571	1638	1707	1773	1842	1912	2011	2081	2151	2220	2289	2359	2429	2499	68
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1634	1704	1776	1845	1916	1990	2092	2167	2240	2310	2383	2456	2529	2602	68
	Lacq + € 205	62	69	77	85	92	100	107	115	122	131	138	146	153	160	

Motor	Sunilus io + Situo 1 io	included													
	Altus RTS + Situo 1 RTS	included													
	Maestria io + Situo 1 io	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68
	Altus WT motor + switch	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35

C < 3 screens: Additional set-up cost of € 211 / < 5 screens: Additional set-up cost of € 105,5 / ≥ 5: no Set-up cost D The minimum ratio of a coupled screen should be at least 1/3 - 2/3, i.e. the shortest part should be at least 1/3 of the total width..

B1100 ZIP

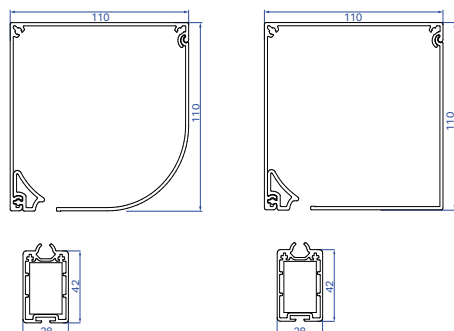
Features and benefits



- B1100 SR: compact half round box of 110 x 110mm.
- B1100 C: tight, square box of 110 x 110mm.
- Standard with Sunilus io + Situo 1 io.
- Standard with ZIP Clips or ZIP Screw rails.
- Standard with roller tube of ø78mm diameter and PVC "anti-wrinkle" profile to prevent visible markings on the screen fabric.

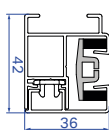
- Max height screen: 3,5m
- Max width screen: 4,0m (coupled: 7,2m)
- Min width screen: 0,8m (coupled: 1,6m)
- Coupled ZIP screen not possible in 3 parts.

△ The minimum ratio of a coupled screen should be at least 1/3 - 2/3, i.e. the shortest part should be at least 1/3 of the total width.

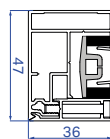


B1100 SR

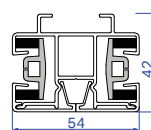
B1100 C



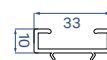
ZIP Clips rail
Standard



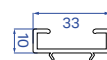
ZIP Screw side rail
Option without surcharge



ZIP Coupled rail



Spacing profile
Zip Clips



Spacing profile
Zip Screw
(available from juli 2023)

L profiles and standard aluminum tubes: price list on page 96

Width		0,80 - 1,00	1,01 - 1,20	1,21 - 1,40	1,41 - 1,60	1,61 - 1,80	1,81 - 2,00	2,01 - 2,20	2,21 - 2,40	2,41 - 2,60	2,61 - 2,80	2,81 - 3,00	3,01 - 3,20	3,21 - 3,40	3,41 - 3,60	3,61 - 3,80	3,81 - 4,00	Surcharge spacing profile
		B1100 ZIP + Sunilus io + Situo 1 io / Altus RTS + Situo 1 RTS																
Height (m)																		
0,75 - 0,50	Sergé 600/Soltis 86/Veozip	830	865	899	934	1025	1055	1083	1110	1137	1166	1194	1222	1249	1276	1305	1332	19
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	866	901	937	973	1066	1096	1126	1154	1182	1209	1240	1268	1298	1326	1356	1383	19
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☉	26	29	34	38	41	45	49	53	57	60	65	68	72	75	79	84	
1,00 - 0,76	Sergé 600/Soltis 86/Veozip	853	889	926	963	1062	1091	1122	1151	1182	1213	1241	1272	1301	1332	1361	1392	22
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	889	927	965	1003	1103	1134	1166	1197	1229	1260	1290	1321	1353	1383	1415	1446	22
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☉	28	32	37	40	44	47	52	55	59	62	67	71	74	78	81	86	
1,25 - 1,01	Sergé 600/Soltis 86/Veozip	876	914	953	991	1097	1130	1163	1194	1227	1257	1290	1322	1355	1385	1418	1451	27
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	914	953	993	1033	1140	1174	1207	1240	1275	1307	1341	1374	1409	1440	1474	1508	27
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☉	31	34	39	42	46	49	54	58	61	65	69	73	77	80	84	88	
1,50 - 1,26	Sergé 600/Soltis 86/Veozip	899	939	980	1020	1133	1168	1201	1236	1269	1303	1340	1367	1407	1440	1475	1509	32
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	938	979	1021	1061	1176	1214	1248	1285	1320	1355	1393	1422	1462	1498	1534	1570	32
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☉	33	38	41	45	48	52	57	60	64	67	72	75	79	82	86	91	
1,75 - 1,51	Sergé 600/Soltis 86/Veozip	923	965	1007	1049	1168	1203	1241	1277	1314	1350	1386	1422	1460	1495	1533	1570	35
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	963	1006	1049	1093	1214	1250	1290	1327	1366	1403	1441	1479	1518	1554	1594	1633	35
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☉	35	40	44	47	51	54	59	62	66	69	74	78	81	85	89	93	
2,00 - 1,76	Sergé 600/Soltis 86/Veozip	946	990	1034	1078	1203	1241	1281	1320	1358	1396	1435	1473	1512	1551	1588	1627	42
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	987	1032	1078	1124	1250	1290	1330	1372	1412	1453	1492	1532	1573	1612	1652	1693	42
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☉	38	42	46	49	53	57	61	65	68	72	77	80	84	87	92	95	
2,25 - 2,01	Sergé 600/Soltis 86/Veozip	969	1015	1062	1108	1240	1281	1321	1361	1402	1441	1484	1525	1564	1606	1647	1687	46
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1012	1059	1105	1155	1289	1330	1373	1415	1458	1499	1544	1585	1627	1671	1713	1756	46
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☉	40	45	48	52	55	59	64	67	71	74	79	82	86	89	94	98	
2,50 - 2,26	Sergé 600/Soltis 86/Veozip	993	1041	1089	1137	1276	1320	1361	1403	1446	1489	1533	1575	1617	1659	1703	1746	51
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1035	1087	1135	1185	1326	1372	1415	1459	1504	1548	1594	1639	1681	1726	1771	1817	51
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☉	42	47	51	54	58	62	66	69	73	77	81	85	88	92	97	100	
2,75 - 2,51	Sergé 600/Soltis 86/Veozip	1016	1066	1116	1166	1313	1358	1402	1446	1491	1535	1581	1625	1671	1716	1761	1805	54
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1059	1113	1164	1217	1365	1412	1458	1504	1550	1597	1644	1690	1738	1785	1832	1878	54
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☉	45	49	53	57	60	65	68	72	75	79	84	87	91	94	99	102	
3,00 - 2,76	Sergé 600/Soltis 86/Veozip	1039	1091	1144	1196	1349	1396	1441	1489	1537	1582	1628	1677	1723	1770	1817	1865	58
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1083	1140	1193	1248	1402	1453	1499	1548	1598	1645	1694	1745	1792	1840	1891	1940	58
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☉	47	52	55	59	62	67	71	74	78	81	86	89	93	97	101	105	
3,25 - 3,01	Sergé 600/Soltis 86/Veozip	1062	1117	1171	1225	1396	1446	1495	1545	1595	1646	1694	1745	1794	1844	1896	1946	64
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1110	1166	1223	1278	1453	1504	1554	1607	1659	1712	1763	1816	1867	1920	1972	2025	64
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☉	49	54	58	61	65	69	73	77	80	84	88	92	95	99	104	107	
3,50 - 3,26	Sergé 600/Soltis 86/Veozip	1086	1142	1198	1255	1433	1485	1537	1588	1641	1692	1745	1796	1846	1900	1952	2006	67
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1134	1191	1251	1309	1489	1545	1598	1652	1706	1760	1816	1869	1923	1979	2031	2088	67
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☉	52	57	60	64	67	72	75	79	82	86	91	94	98	101	106	110	
Motor	Sunilus io + Situo 1 io	included																
	Altus RTS + Situo 1 RTS	included																
	Maestria io + Situo 1 io	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	
	Altus WT motor + switch	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	

▲ Within this frame the Somfy motor can be replaced by manual gear, with a minimum needed width < 0,63m (price reduction: € 211) ☉ < 3 screens: Additional set-up cost of € 211 / < 5 screens: Additional set-up cost of € 105,5 / ≥ 5: no Set-up cost

Options

ZIP Screw side rails

Sergé 600 Blockout LUNAR surcharge instead of Soltis 86

Transparent PVC window

Price 2 windows in coupled screens = 2 x price window in single screen

Spacing profiles with initial order

Spacing profiles ordered separately (min 10 pieces of 3m)

Long end brackets B1100 R (cannot be coupled)

B1100 C ZIP Solar with Solar panel + battery + transmitter.



Sunilus io + Situo 1 io

Maestria io + Situo 1 io

Sensors & transmitters



Altus RTS + Situo 1 RTS

Sensors



Altus WT + switch

B1100 ZIP Coupled

€ 42m²

Table A

Table A

Table

€6/m

€ 45

61

Table

Table

82

Table

83

Table

Colours

Standard Colours



Other RAL-colours see table



Set-up cost:
€211 (<3 screens),
€105,5 (<5 screens),
free (≥5 screens)

Brustor Preferred List

93-95

Special finish

92

A	Height transparent window	1,21m	≤ 1,21m
	Height window from the ground	0,90m	≠ 0,90m
	Width screen till 3,00m	150 net	300 net
	Width screen from 3,01m to 4,00m	200 net	400 net

No warranty on wrinkling and scratches

Width		1,60 - 2,00	2,01 - 2,40	2,41 - 2,80	2,81 - 3,20	3,20 - 3,60	3,61 - 4,00	4,01 - 4,40	4,41 - 4,80	4,81 - 5,20	5,21 - 5,60	5,61 - 6,00	6,01 - 6,40	6,41 - 6,80	6,81 - 7,20	Surcharge spacing profile
		B1100 ZIP coupled + Sunilus io + Situo 1 io / Altus RTS + Situo 1 RTS														
0,75 - 0,90	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1387	1446	1505	1561	1620	1678	1765	1823	1880	1937	1995	2052	2111	2169	38
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1442	1504	1566	1625	1686	1746	1836	1896	1956	2016	2076	2136	2197	2257	38
	Lacq ☉ + €211	48	55	64	71	79	86	94	101	110	117	125	132	139	147	
1,00 - 0,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1438	1501	1561	1625	1687	1749	1838	1900	1963	2024	2085	2148	2210	2274	44
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1494	1561	1625	1690	1756	1819	1912	1979	2044	2108	2171	2237	2301	2366	44
	Lacq ☉ + €211	52	59	66	74	82	89	98	105	113	120	127	135	142	151	
1,01 - 1,25	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1487	1553	1619	1687	1752	1820	1913	1979	2046	2112	2178	2245	2310	2377	54
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1547	1614	1685	1756	1823	1893	1991	2059	2130	2198	2268	2337	2406	2476	54
	Lacq ☉ + €211	55	62	71	78	86	93	100	108	115	124	131	139	146	154	
1,26 - 1,50	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1540	1607	1678	1749	1817	1889	1988	2058	2129	2198	2270	2341	2412	2483	64
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1603	1672	1746	1819	1891	1965	2069	2143	2216	2289	2363	2436	2512	2586	64
	Lacq ☉ + €211	59	66	74	81	88	97	104	112	119	127	134	142	150	158	
1,51 - 1,75	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1591	1663	1737	1810	1884	1958	2063	2137	2215	2288	2363	2437	2514	2588	70
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1654	1730	1807	1883	1959	2039	2147	2225	2304	2381	2461	2539	2616	2695	70
	Lacq ☉ + €211	62	69	77	85	92	100	107	115	122	131	138	146	153	160	
1,76 - 2,00	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1641	1718	1796	1875	1952	2028	2136	2217	2296	2375	2455	2534	2614	2694	84
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1706	1787	1869	1951	2031	2111	2224	2307	2392	2474	2555	2640	2722	2806	84
	Lacq ☉ + €211	65	73	80	88	95	104	111	119	126	134	141	148	157	164	
2,01 - 2,25	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1692	1773	1856	1937	2019	2102	2214	2295	2377	2463	2547	2629	2714	2798	92
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1760	1845	1931	2016	2103	2187	2303	2390	2476	2565	2652	2738	2827	2914	92
	Lacq ☉ + €211	68	77	84	92	99	107	114	121	130	137	145	152	160	167	
2,26 - 2,50	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1743	1829	1915	2002	2087	2174	2289	2375	2461	2551	2638	2727	2814	2903	102
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1813	1903	1993	2083	2174	2263	2383	2474	2561	2656	2747	2840	2931	3023	102
	Lacq ☉ + €211	72	80	87	95	102	110	118	125	133	140	148	155	164	171	
2,51 - 2,75	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1792	1884	1973	2065	2156	2247	2366	2456	2547	2638	2731	2823	2914	3007	108
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1865	1959	2055	2149	2243	2340	2463	2556	2652	2747	2844	2940	3036	3132	108
	Lacq ☉ + €211	75	82	91	98	106	114	121	128	137	144	152	159	167	174	
2,76 - 3,00	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1843	1938	2034	2128	2224	2320	2441	2536	2633	2727	2823	2918	3014	3113	116
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1919	2017	2117	2215	2315	2416	2542	2642	2740	2840	2940	3040	3140	3243	116
	Lacq ☉ + €211	79	86	94	101	110	117	125	132	140	147	155	163	170	178	
3,01 - 3,25	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1955	2054	2155	2254	2351	2453	2552	2652	2752	2850	2950	3049	3150	3251	128
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	2034	2137	2242	2347	2449	2553	2658	2762	2866	2967	3072	3176	3282	3387	128
	Lacq ☉ + €211	82	89	98	105	113	120	128	135	142	151	158	166	173	181	
3,26 - 3,50	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	2011	2115	2220	2322	2424	2528	2634	2737	2841	2944	3047	3151	3256	3361	134
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	2092	2201	2310	2419	2525	2633	2741	2851	2959	3066	3175	3283	3394	3501	134
	Lacq ☉ + €211	86	93	101	108	117	124	131	139	146	154	161	170	177	185	
Motor	Sunilus io + Situo 1 io	included														
	Altus RTS + Situo 1 RTS	included														
	Maestria io + Situo 1 io	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	
	Altus WT motor + switch	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	

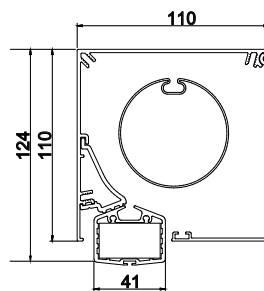
☉ < 3 screens: Additional set-up cost of € 211 / > 5 screens: Additional set-up cost of € 105,5 / ≥ 5: no Set-up cost ☉ The minimum ratio of a coupled screen should be at least 1/3 - 2/3, i.e. the shortest part should be at least 1/3 of the total width..

B1100 ZIP Prestige

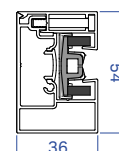
Features and benefits



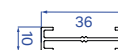
- B1100 Prestige: tight, square box of 110 x 110mm.
- Lead rail partially disappears into the housing
(Total height including bottom rail = 124 mm)
- Standard with Sunilus io + Situo 1 io.
- Standard with ZIP Screw rails (36 x 54mm)
- Standard with roller tube ø63mm diameter and PVC "anti-wrinkle" profile to prevent visible markings on the screen fabric
- Easy disassembly of the roller tube
- Max height screen: 3,5m
- Max width screen: 3,5m
- Min width screen: 0,8m



B1100 ZIP Prestige



ZIP Prestige side rail



Spacing profile
(available from July 2023)

Colours

Standard Colours



all RAL standard

Brustor Preferred List

93-95

Special finish

92

Width \ Height (m)		0,80 - 1,00	1,01 - 1,20	1,21 - 1,40	1,41 - 1,60	1,61 - 1,80	1,81 - 2,00	2,01 - 2,20	2,21 - 2,40	2,41 - 2,60	2,61 - 2,80	2,81 - 3,00	3,01 - 3,20	3,21 - 3,50
		B1100 ZIP Prestige + Sunilus io + Situo 1 io / Altus RTS + Situo 1 RTS												
0,75 - 0,50	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	857	871	905	938	1079	1111	1140	1168	1197	1227	1257	1286	1315
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	893	910	945	978	1122	1154	1185	1215	1244	1273	1305	1335	1366
1,00 - 0,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	917	934	971	1008	1161	1194	1227	1260	1294	1326	1358	1391	1424
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	906	924	962	1001	1155	1189	1224	1257	1292	1323	1358	1392	1426
1,25 - 1,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	933	954	995	1036	1193	1229	1264	1301	1336	1372	1411	1439	1481
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	974	996	1039	1079	1238	1278	1314	1353	1389	1426	1466	1497	1539
1,50 - 1,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1003	1027	1072	1115	1278	1316	1358	1397	1438	1477	1517	1557	1598
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	988	1014	1060	1105	1266	1306	1348	1389	1429	1469	1511	1551	1592
1,75 - 1,51	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1016	1044	1092	1140	1305	1348	1391	1433	1476	1517	1562	1605	1646
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1060	1089	1138	1189	1357	1400	1445	1489	1535	1578	1625	1668	1713
2,00 - 1,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1087	1122	1173	1225	1396	1444	1489	1536	1583	1629	1678	1725	1769
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1070	1103	1156	1209	1382	1429	1476	1522	1569	1616	1664	1711	1759
2,25 - 2,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1098	1134	1189	1244	1420	1469	1517	1567	1618	1665	1714	1765	1814
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1144	1185	1241	1299	1476	1529	1578	1629	1682	1732	1783	1837	1886
2,50 - 2,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1176	1215	1276	1334	1529	1583	1636	1692	1746	1802	1856	1912	1965
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1153	1193	1253	1313	1508	1563	1618	1672	1727	1781	1837	1891	1943
2,75 - 2,51	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1196	1243	1292	1336	1382	1429	1476	1522	1569	1616	1664	1711	1759
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1242	1293	1342	1389	1437	1486	1535	1583	1632	1681	1731	1779	1829
3,00 - 2,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1225	1274	1322	1372	1420	1469	1517	1567	1618	1665	1714	1765	1814
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1272	1325	1375	1426	1476	1529	1578	1629	1682	1732	1783	1837	1886
3,25 - 3,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1260	1313	1364	1418	1469	1522	1574	1626	1679	1733	1783	1837	1888
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1311	1364	1419	1474	1529	1583	1636	1692	1746	1802	1856	1912	1965
3,50 - 3,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1292	1343	1398	1454	1508	1563	1618	1672	1727	1781	1837	1891	1943
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1342	1396	1454	1511	1567	1626	1682	1739	1796	1853	1912	1967	2024
Motor	Sunilus io + Situo 1 io	included												
	Altus RTS + Situo 1 RTS	included												
	Maestria io + Situo 1 io	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68
	Altus WT motor + switch	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35

© < 3 screens: Additional set-up cost of € 211 / < 5 screens: Additional set-up cost of € 105,5 / ≥ 5: no Set-up cost

Options

Sergé 600 Blockout LUNAR surcharge instead of Soltis Sergé 600
Transparent PVC window



Sunilus io + Situo 1 io
Maestria io + Situo 1 io
Sensors & transmitters



Altus RTS + Situo 1 RTS
Sensors



Altus WT + switch

€ 42m²

Table A

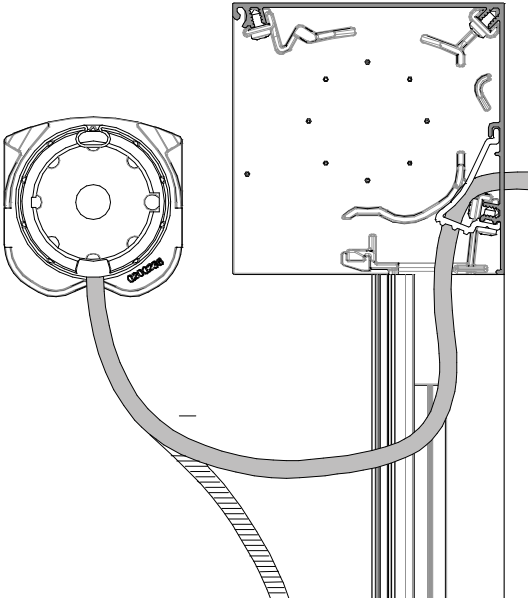
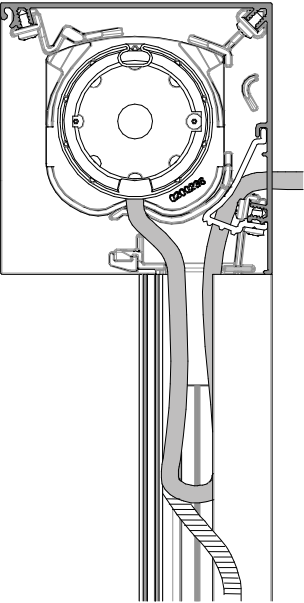
A	Height transparent window	1,21m	≤ 1,21m
	Height window from the ground	0,90m	≠ 0,90m
	Width screen till 3,00m	150 net	300 net
	Width screen from 3,01m to 4,00m	200 net	400 net

No warranty on wrinkling and scratches

Table
Table
74

Tabel
75

Table

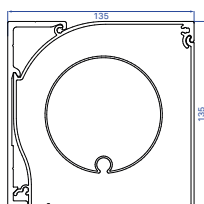


B1350 ZIP

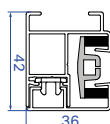
Features and benefits



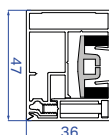
- B1350 C: square box of 135 x 135mm.
- Standard with Sunea io + Situo 1 io.
- Standard with ZIP Clips rails (Optional ZIP screw without surcharge)
- Max dimensions Screen: 18m² surface / 6m width / 6m high
- Max dimensions Soltis: 18m² surface / 4,4m width / 4,5m high
- Min width screen: 0,8m.
- Standard with roller tube of ø85mm diameter / ø100mm bij >4,5m and PVC "anti-wrinkle" profile to prevent visible markings on the screen
- Cannot be coupled



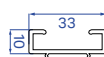
B1350



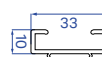
ZIP Clips rail
Standard



ZIP Screw side rail
Option without surcharge



Spacing profile
ZIP Clips



Spacing profile
Zip Screw
(available from juli 2023)

L profiles and standard aluminum tubes: price list op page 96

Width Height (m)		0,90 - 1,00	1,01 - 1,20	1,21 - 1,40	1,41 - 1,60	1,61 - 1,80	1,81 - 2,00	2,01 - 2,20	2,21 - 2,40	2,41 - 2,60	2,61 - 2,80	2,81 - 3,00	3,01 - 3,20	3,21 - 3,40	Surcharge spacing profile
		B1350 C ZIP + Sunea io + Situo 1 io (or Maestria io + Situo 1 io)													
0,75 - 0,50	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1120	1153	1186	1219	1253	1285	1317	1350	1387	1418	1451	1485	1517	19
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1165	1200	1233	1268	1302	1337	1370	1404	1444	1476	1510	1546	1579	19
	Lacq + €211	26	29	34	38	41	45	49	53	57	60	65	68	72	
1,00 - 0,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1145	1179	1214	1249	1285	1320	1354	1388	1428	1464	1499	1531	1566	22
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1191	1226	1264	1299	1337	1373	1410	1445	1487	1523	1560	1593	1630	22
	Lacq + €211	28	32	37	40	44	47	52	55	59	62	67	71	74	
1,25 - 1,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1168	1205	1240	1278	1317	1352	1391	1428	1470	1507	1545	1582	1619	27
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1215	1253	1291	1330	1370	1406	1447	1487	1530	1569	1609	1645	1685	27
	Lacq + €211	31	34	39	42	46	49	54	58	61	65	69	73	77	
1,50 - 1,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1193	1231	1268	1307	1347	1387	1428	1467	1511	1550	1590	1629	1668	32
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1239	1280	1320	1359	1401	1444	1487	1526	1572	1613	1656	1696	1736	32
	Lacq + €211	33	38	41	45	48	52	57	60	64	67	72	75	79	
1,75 - 1,51	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1216	1258	1298	1338	1380	1421	1465	1506	1553	1593	1635	1678	1721	35
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1266	1308	1351	1392	1436	1479	1524	1567	1616	1659	1702	1746	1791	35
	Lacq + €211	35	40	44	47	51	54	59	62	66	69	74	78	81	
2,00 - 1,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1240	1285	1327	1370	1412	1454	1501	1545	1592	1636	1682	1726	1769	42
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1291	1337	1381	1426	1470	1514	1563	1609	1658	1703	1750	1797	1842	42
	Lacq + €211	38	42	46	49	53	57	61	65	68	72	77	80	84	
2,25 - 2,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1265	1310	1355	1401	1446	1492	1539	1584	1633	1682	1728	1774	1819	46
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1315	1363	1411	1458	1505	1552	1602	1648	1700	1750	1798	1847	1896	46
	Lacq + €211	40	45	48	52	55	59	64	67	71	74	79	82	86	
2,50 - 2,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1290	1335	1384	1433	1480	1526	1576	1623	1677	1725	1774	1822	1870	51
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1341	1390	1440	1491	1540	1587	1640	1689	1745	1796	1847	1897	1947	51
	Lacq + €211	42	47	51	54	58	62	66	69	73	77	81	85	88	
2,75 - 2,51	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1314	1364	1412	1464	1513	1563	1615	1663	1718	1768	1817	1870	1921	54
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1367	1418	1470	1523	1576	1626	1680	1731	1789	1841	1894	1947	2000	54
	Lacq + €211	45	49	53	57	60	65	68	72	75	79	84	87	91	
Motor	Sunea io + Situo 1 io	included													
	Maestria io + Situo 1 io	included													
	Orea WT + Switch	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	

< 3 screens: Additional set-up cost of € 211 / < 5 screens: Additional set-up cost of € 105,5 / ≥5: no Set-up cost

B1350 ZIP

Options

ZIP Screw side rails

Sergé 600 Blockout LUNAR surcharge instead of Soltis 86

Surcharge transparent PVC window

Spacing profiles with initial order

Spacing profiles ordered separately (min 10 pieces of 3m)

Spacing profiles ordered separately (min 10 pieces of 3m)

B1350 ZIP Solar with zonnecel + battery + transmitter.



Suneo io + Situo 1 io

Maestria io + Situo 1 io

Sensors



Orea WT + switch

Colours

Standard Colours

€ 42m²

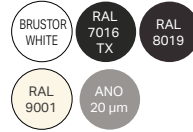
Table A

Table

€6/m

€114/m

61



Other RAL-colours see table



Set-up cost:
€211 (<3 screens),
€105,5 (<5 screens),
free (≥5 screens)

Brustor Preferred List

93-95

Special finish

92

Table

Table

82

A	Height transparent window	1,21m	≤ 1,21m
	Height window from the ground	0,90m	≠ 0,90m
	Width screen till 3,00m	150 net	300 net
	Width screen from 3,01m to 4,00m	200 net	400 net

No warranty on wrinkling and scratches

Table

Width Height (m)		3,41 - 3,60	3,61 - 3,80	3,81 - 4,00	4,01 - 4,20	4,21 - 4,40	4,41 - 4,60 B	4,61 - 4,80 B	4,81 - 5,00 B	5,01 - 5,20 B	5,21 - 5,40 B	5,41 - 5,60 B	5,61 - 5,80 B	5,81 - 6,00 B	Surcharge spacing profile
		B1350 CZIP + Suneo io + Situo 1 io (or Maestria io + Situo 1 io)													
0,75 - 0,50	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1550	1583	1617	1649	1680	1718	1751	1784	1815	1848	1882	1915	1947	19
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1613	1646	1683	1717	1749									19
	Lacq C + €211	75	79	84	87	91	94	99	102	106	110	114	118	121	
1,00 - 0,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1602	1636	1672	1706	1742	1782	1816	1852	1887	1922	1957	1991	2027	22
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1668	1703	1741	1777	1812									22
	Lacq C + €211	78	81	86	89	93	97	101	105	108	112	117	120	124	
1,25 - 1,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1657	1692	1730	1768	1804	1847	1883	1921	1958	1994	2033	2071	2107	27
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1725	1762	1802	1841	1878									27
	Lacq C + €211	80	84	88	92	95	99	104	107	111	114	119	122	126	
1,50 - 1,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1708	1746	1786	1827	1865	1910	1951	1989	2028	2069	2108	2147	2188	32
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1778	1818	1861	1902	1942									32
	Lacq C + €211	82	86	91	94	98	101	106	110	113	117	121	125	128	
1,75 - 1,51	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1759	1800	1841	1883	1925	1972	2014	2054	2097	2139	2181	2222	2263	35
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1835	1877	1921	1963	2007									35
	Lacq C + €211	85	89	93	97	100	104	108	112	115	119	124	127	131	
2,00 - 1,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1812	1858	1902	1945	1989	2040	2082	2127	2170	2216	2259	2303	2346	42
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1887	1935	1981	2027	2073									42
	Lacq C + €211	87	92	95	99	102	106	111	114	118	121	126	130	133	
2,25 - 2,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1865	1914	1958	2006	2050	2102	2149	2195	2242	2288	2334	2380	2428	46
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1942	1991	2038	2089	2136									46
	Lacq C + €211	89	94	98	101	105	108	113	117	120	124	128	132	135	
2,50 - 2,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1920	1968	2017	2064	2113	2167	2216	2263	2312	2360	2409	2458	2507	51
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1998	2049	2101	2150	2201									51
	Lacq C + €211	92	97	100	104	107	111	115	119	122	126	131	134	138	
2,75 - 2,51	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1973	2023	2074	2123	2174	2230	2281	2333	2382	2435	2486	2535	2586	54
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	2053	2107	2159	2212	2266									54
	Lacq C + €211	94	99	102	106	110	114	118	121	125	128	133	137	140	
Motor	Suneo io + Situo 1 io	included													
	Maestria io + Situo 1 io	included													
	Orea WT + Switch	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	

B Not possible as Soltis 86 (max 4.40m) C < 3 screens: Additional set-up cost of €211 / < 5 screens: Additional set-up cost of €105,5 / ≥5: no Set-up cost

B1350 ZIP

L profiles and standard aluminum tubes: price list op page 96

Width		0,80 - 1,00	1,01 - 1,20	1,21 - 1,40	1,41 - 1,60	1,61 - 1,80	1,81 - 2,00	2,01 - 2,20	2,21 - 2,40	2,41 - 2,60	2,61 - 2,80	2,81 - 3,00	3,01 - 3,20	3,21 - 3,40	Surcharge spacing profile
		B1350 C ZIP + Sunea io + Situo 1 io (or Maestria io + Situo 1 io)													
Height (m)															
3,00 - 2,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1337	1391	1443	1493	1546	1598	1651	1703	1762	1811	1864	1918	1970	58
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1391	1447	1501	1553	1610	1663	1719	1774	1835	1885	1941	1997	2051	58
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	47	52	55	59	62	67	71	74	78	81	86	89	93	
3,25 - 3,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1363	1414	1471	1524	1579	1633	1689	1743	1803	1858	1912	1967	2022	64
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1417	1472	1531	1585	1644	1700	1758	1815	1877	1935	1990	2048	2106	64
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	49	54	58	61	65	69	73	77	80	84	88	92	95	
3,50 - 3,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1386	1443	1500	1557	1615	1669	1726	1784	1845	1902	1958	2015	2074	67
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1443	1501	1562	1620	1680	1737	1797	1857	1922	1981	2038	2097	2159	67
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	52	57	60	64	67	72	75	79	82	86	91	94	98	
3,75 - 3,51	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1410	1470	1527	1587	1648	1705	1765	1823	1887	1947	2006	2064	2123	72
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1466	1530	1590	1652	1716	1776	1838	1898	1965	2028	2089	2150	2212	72
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	54	59	62	66	69	74	78	81	85	89	93	97	100	
4,00 - 3,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1436	1494	1557	1619	1679	1741	1803	1863	1930	1990	2051	2114	2174	77
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1493	1554	1620	1685	1748	1811	1877	1940	2011	2074	2137	2202	2266	77
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	57	61	65	68	72	77	80	84	87	92	95	99	102	
4,25 - 4,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1457	1521	1585	1650	1712	1776	1841	1903	1973	2037	2100	2162	2227	82
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1517	1583	1650	1718	1783	1849	1916	1982	2053	2121	2187	2253	2320	82
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	59	64	67	71	74	79	82	86	89	94	98	101	105	
4,50 - 4,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1483	1549	1616	1680	1745	1811	1877	1944	2015	2081	2147	2214	2279	87
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1543	1612	1682	1749	1817	1885	1956	2026	2097	2167	2236	2306	2374	87
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	61	65	68	73	77	80	84	87	92	95	99	102	106	
4,75 - 4,51	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1507	1574	1643	1710	1779	1847	1916	1984	2056	2124	2194	2261	2329	93
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92														93
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	65	68	72	75	79	84	87	91	94	99	102	106	110	
5,00 - 4,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1530	1600	1670	1742	1811	1883	1954	2024	2100	2169	2240	2311	2380	97
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92														97
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	67	71	74	78	81	86	89	93	97	101	105	108	112	
5,25 - 5,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1556	1627	1699	1774	1845	1918	1990	2063	2142	2215	2287	2360	2434	101
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92														101
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	69	73	77	80	84	88	92	95	99	104	107	111	114	
5,50 - 5,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1578	1653	1729	1804	1878	1955	2028	2103	2186	2260	2334	2408	2485	105
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92														105
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	72	75	79	82	86	91	94	98	101	106	110	113	117	
5,75 - 5,51	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1602	1680	1757	1836	1914	1989	2068	2144	2226	2305	2380	2458	2535	112
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92														112
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	74	78	81	85	89	93	97	100	104	108	112	115	119	
6,00 - 5,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1626	1706	1786	1865	1945	2024	2106	2186	2268	2347	2429	2507	94	115
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92														115
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	77	80	84	87	92	95	99	102	106	111	114	118		
Without warranty															

Mobr	Sunea io + Situo 1 io	included													
	Maestria io + Situo 1 io	included													
	Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47
	Orea WT + Switch	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90

☉ < 3 screens: Additional set-up cost of € 211 / < 5 screens: Additional set-up cost of € 105,5 / ≥5: no Set-up cost

B1350 ZIP

Width		3,41 - 3,60	3,61 - 3,80	3,81 - 4,00	4,01 - 4,20	4,21 - 4,40	4,41 - 4,60 B	4,61 - 4,80 B	4,81 - 5,00 B	5,01 - 5,20 B	5,21 - 5,40 B	5,41 - 5,60 B	5,61 - 5,80 B	5,81 - 6,00 B	Surcharge spacing profile
		B1350 C ZIP + Sunea io + Situo 1 io (or Maestria io + Situo 1 io)													
3,00 - 2,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	2024	2077	2132	2183	2235	2294	2347	2401	2454	2507	2560	2614	2667	58
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	2108	2163	2219	2274	2329									58
	Lacq C + € 211 C	97	101	105	108	112	117	120	124	127	131	135	139	142	
3,25 - 3,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	2077	2133	2189	2245	2298	2359	2413	2469	2524	2581	2636	2691	2745	64
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	2163	2221	2279	2336	2394									64
	Lacq C + € 211 C	99	104	107	111	114	119	122	126	130	133	138	141	145	
3,50 - 3,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	2130	2188	2246	2303	2360	2425	2480	2539	2594	2653	2710			67
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	2217	2278	2338	2398	2459									67
	Lacq C + € 211 C	101	106	110	113	117	121	125	128	132	135	140			
3,75 - 3,51	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	2183	2242	2303	2364	2421	2487	2548	2607	2667					72
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	2274	2335	2398	2461	2522									72
	Lacq C + € 211 C	104	108	112	115	119	124	127	131	134					
4,00 - 3,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	2235	2298	2359	2421	2485	2552	2614							77
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	2329	2394	2458	2522	2586									77
	Lacq C + € 211 C	106	111	114	118	121	126	130							
4,25 - 4,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	2290	2353	2416	2481	2547	2617								82
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	2387	2452	2518	2585	2652									82
	Lacq C + € 211 C	108	113	117	120	124	128								
4,50 - 4,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	2343	2409	2475	2544	2608									87
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	2441	2511	2579	2648	2718									87
	Lacq C + € 211 C	111	115	119	122	126									
4,75 - 4,51	Sergé 600 / Veozip	2399	2467	2532											93
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92														93
	Lacq C + € 211 C	114	118	121											
5,00 - 4,76	Sergé 600 / Veozip	2451	2521												97
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92														97
	Lacq C + € 211 C	117	120												
5,25 - 5,01	Sergé 600 / Veozip	2506													101
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92														101
	Lacq C + € 211 C	119													
5,50 - 5,26	Sergé 600 / Veozip	2559													105
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92														105
	Lacq C + € 211 C	121													

Without warranty

Motor	Sunea io + Situo 1 io	included												
	Maestria io + Situo 1 io	included												
	Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47
	Orea WT + Switch	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90	-90

^B Not possible as Soltis 86 (max 4.40m) ^C < 3 screens: Additional set-up cost of € 211 / < 5 screens: Additional set-up cost of € 105,5 / ≥ 5: no Set-up cost

B1100 ZIP SOLAR

Features and benefits

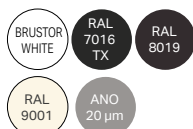


- B1100 C: square box of 110 x 110mm.
- Standard with Somfy Sunea 40 DC **RTS** + Situo 1 RTS.
- Standard with ZIP Clips rails.
- Max width screen 4m / Max height screen: 3m

- Optional: Dooya motor with integrated battery + 15 channels transmitter
- Min width screen with Somfy motor = 0,8m / with Dooya motor = 0,9m
- Standard with roller tube ø63mm diameter and PVC "anti-wrinkle" profile to prevent visible markings on the screen fabric.

Colours

Standard Colours



Other RAL-colours see table



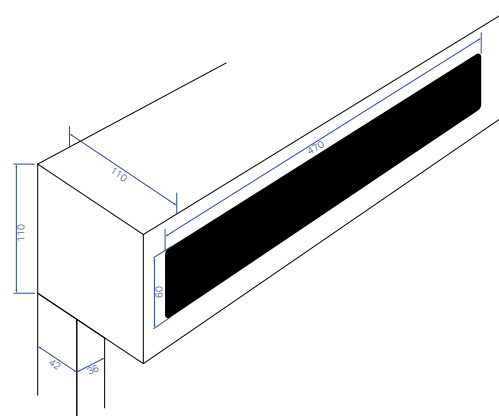
Set-up cost:
€211 (<3 screens),
€105,5 (<5 screens),
free (≥5 screens)

Special finish



Brustor Preferred List

93-95



7 Somfy: 7 year warranty on motor + solar panel + battery

5 Dooya: 5 year warranty on motor + solar panel + battery

L profiles and standard aluminum tubes: price list on page 96

Info & options B1100 ZIP Solar

Options

ZIP Screw side rails

Sergé 600 Blockout LUNAR surcharge instead of Soltis 86

Transparent PVC window

Spacing profiles initial order with screen

Spacing profiles ordered separately (min 10 pieces of 3m)

Dooya 15 channels transmitter

€ 42m²

Table A

Table

€6/m

€ 32

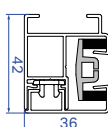


Sensors

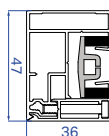
83

A Height transparent window	1,21m	≤ 1,21m
Height window from the ground	0,90m	≠ 0,90m
Width screen till 3m	150 net	300 net
Width screen of 3,01 up to 4,00m	200 net	400 net

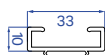
No warranty on wrinkling and scratches



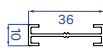
ZIP Clips rail
Standard



ZIP Screw side rail
Option without
surcharge



Spacing profile
ZIP Clips



Spacing profile
ZIP Screw
(available from
july 2023)



Solar by Somfy app

The app enables you to determine the possibilities of a Somfy Solar solution in advance and in a specific environment.



B1100 ZIP SOLAR

Width Height (m)		0,80 - 1,00	1,01 - 1,20	1,21 - 1,40	1,41 - 1,60	1,61 - 1,80	1,81 - 2,00	2,01 - 2,20	2,21 - 2,40	2,41 - 2,60	2,61 - 2,80	2,81 - 3,00	3,01 - 3,20	3,21 - 3,40	3,41 - 3,60	3,61 - 3,80	3,81 - 4,00	Surcharge spacing profile
		B1100 ZIP + Sunea 40 DC RTS + Situo 1 RTS + solar panel + battery																
0,75-0,50	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1223	1258	1292	1327	1418	1447	1476	1503	1530	1558	1586	1615	1642	1669	1698	1725	19
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1259	1294	1330	1366	1458	1489	1518	1546	1574	1602	1632	1660	1690	1718	1749	1776	19
	Lacq  €211 	26	29	34	38	41	45	49	53	57	60	65	68	72	75	79	84	
1,00-0,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1246	1282	1319	1356	1454	1484	1514	1544	1574	1605	1633	1664	1693	1724	1754	1785	22
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1282	1320	1358	1396	1496	1526	1558	1590	1622	1652	1683	1713	1745	1776	1808	1839	22
	Lacq  €211 	28	32	37	40	44	47	52	55	59	62	67	71	74	78	81	86	
1,25-1,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1269	1307	1346	1384	1490	1523	1556	1586	1619	1650	1683	1715	1748	1777	1811	1844	27
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1307	1346	1386	1426	1532	1566	1599	1632	1668	1699	1733	1766	1802	1832	1867	1901	27
	Lacq  €211 	31	34	39	42	46	49	54	58	61	65	69	73	77	80	84	88	
1,50-1,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1292	1332	1373	1413	1525	1560	1593	1629	1662	1696	1732	1759	1799	1832	1868	1902	32
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1331	1372	1414	1454	1569	1606	1640	1677	1712	1748	1785	1815	1855	1890	1927	1963	32
	Lacq  €211 	33	38	41	45	48	52	57	60	64	67	72	75	79	82	86	91	
1,75-1,51	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1316	1358	1400	1442	1560	1596	1633	1670	1706	1743	1778	1815	1852	1888	1926	1963	35
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1356	1399	1442	1486	1606	1643	1683	1719	1758	1796	1834	1871	1910	1947	1987	2026	35
	Lacq  €211 	35	40	44	47	51	54	59	62	66	69	74	78	81	85	89	93	
2,00-1,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1339	1383	1427	1471	1596	1633	1673	1712	1750	1789	1828	1865	1904	1943	1981	2020	42
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1380	1425	1471	1517	1643	1683	1723	1764	1804	1845	1884	1924	1965	2004	2045	2086	42
	Lacq  €211 	38	42	46	49	53	57	61	65	68	72	77	80	84	87	92	95	
2,25-2,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1362	1408	1455	1501	1632	1673	1713	1753	1795	1834	1876	1917	1956	1998	2040	2080	46
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1405	1452	1498	1548	1682	1723	1765	1808	1850	1891	1936	1977	2020	2063	2106	2149	46
	Lacq  €211 	40	45	48	52	55	59	64	67	71	74	79	82	86	89	94	98	
2,50-2,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1386	1434	1482	1530	1669	1712	1753	1796	1838	1882	1925	1968	2009	2051	2096	2139	51
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1428	1480	1528	1578	1718	1764	1808	1851	1896	1941	1987	2031	2074	2119	2164	2210	51
	Lacq  €211 	42	47	51	54	58	62	66	69	73	77	81	85	88	92	97	100	
2,75-2,51	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1409	1459	1509	1559	1705	1750	1795	1838	1883	1928	1974	2017	2063	2108			54
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1452	1506	1557	1610	1757	1804	1850	1896	1942	1989	2036	2082	2130	2177			54
	Lacq  €211 	45	49	53	57	60	65	68	72	75	79	84	87	91	94			
3,00-2,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1432	1484	1537	1589	1742	1789	1834	1882	1929	1975	2021	2069	2115	2162			58
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1476	1533	1586	1641	1795	1845	1891	1941	1990	2037	2087	2137	2185	2233			58
	Lacq  €211 	47	52	55	59	62	67	71	74	78	81	86	89	93	97			
Motor	Sunea 40 DC RTS + Situo 1 RTS	included																
	Dooya + 15-channels transmitter 	-299	-299	-299	-299	-299	-299	-299	-299	-299	-299	-299	-299	-299	-299	-299	-299	

 < 3 screens: Additional set-up cost of € 211 / < 5 screens: Additional set-up cost of € 105,5 / ≥5: no Set-up cost  Minimum width: 0,90m

B1100 ZIP Prestige SOLAR

Features and benefits



- B1100 Prestige: tight, square box of 110 x 110mm.
- Lead rail partially disappears into the housing
(Total height including bottom rail = 124 mm)
- Standard with Somfy Sunea 40 DC **RTS** + Situo 1 RTS.
- Standard with ZIP Screw rails (36 x 54mm)
- Max width screen 3,5m / Max height screen: 3m
- Easy disassembly of the roller tube
- Optional: Dooya motor with integrated battery + 15 channels transmitter
- Min width screen with Somfy motor = 0,8m / with Dooya motor = 0,9m
- Standard with roller tube ø63mm diameter and PVC "anti-wrinkle" profile to prevent visible markings on the screen fabric

L profiles and standard aluminum tubes: price list on page 96

Colours

Standard Colours



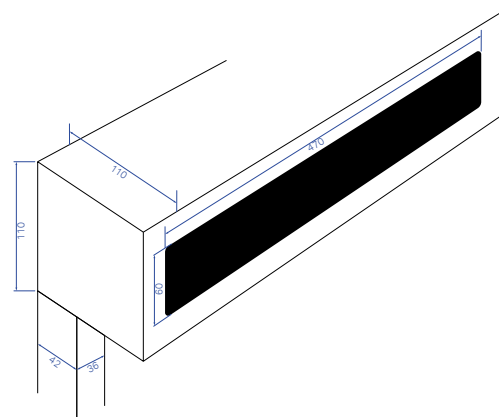
all RAL standard

Brustor Preferred List

93-95

Special finish

92



- 7 Somfy: 7 year warranty on motor + solar panel + battery
- 5 Dooya: 5 year warranty on motor + solar panel + battery

Info & options B1100 ZIP Prestige Solar

Options

ZIP Screw side rails

Sergé 600 Blockout LUNAR surcharge instead of Soltis 86

Transparent PVC window

Spacing profiles initial order with screen

Spacing profiles ordered separately (min 10 pieces of 3m)

Dooya 15 channels transmitter

€ 42m²

Table A

Table

€6/m

€ 32

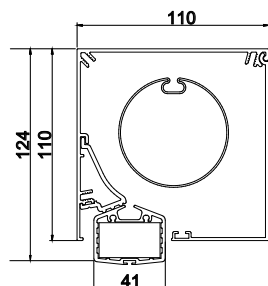


Sensors

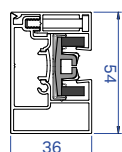
83

A	Height transparent window	1,21m	≤ 1,21m
	Height window from the ground	0,90m	≠ 0,90m
	Width screen till 3m	150 net	300 net
	Width screen of 3,01 up to 3,50m	200 net	400 net

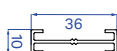
No warranty on wrinkling and scratches



B1100 ZIP Prestige



ZIP Prestige side rail



Spacing profile
(available from july 2023)



Solar by Somfy app

The app enables you to determine the possibilities of a Somfy Solar solution in advance and in a specific environment.

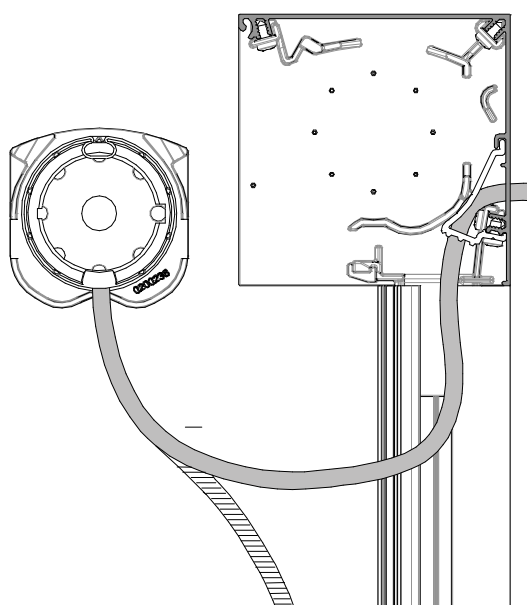
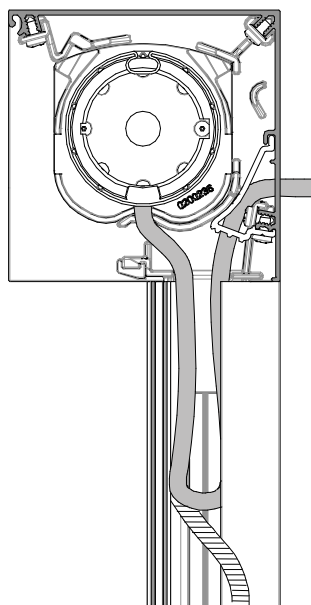


B1100 ZIP Prestige

SOLAR

Width		0,80 - 1,00	1,01 - 1,20	1,21 - 1,40	1,41 - 1,60	1,61 - 1,80	1,81 - 2,00	2,01 - 2,20	2,21 - 2,40	2,41 - 2,60	2,61 - 2,80	2,81 - 3,00	3,01 - 3,20	3,21 - 3,50
		B1100 ZIP + Sunea 40 DC RTS + Situo 1 RTS + solar pannel + battery												
Height (m)	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1250	1264	1298	1331	1472	1504	1533	1561	1590	1620	1650	1679	1708
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1286	1303	1338	1371	1515	1547	1578	1608	1637	1666	1698	1728	1759
1,00 - 0,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1272	1287	1323	1359	1511	1541	1574	1605	1637	1670	1699	1732	1762
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1310	1327	1364	1401	1554	1587	1620	1653	1687	1719	1751	1784	1817
1,25 - 1,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1299	1317	1355	1394	1548	1582	1617	1650	1685	1716	1751	1785	1819
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1339	1358	1398	1438	1593	1629	1664	1698	1735	1769	1805	1839	1876
1,50 - 1,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1326	1347	1388	1429	1586	1622	1657	1694	1729	1765	1804	1832	1874
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1367	1389	1432	1472	1631	1671	1707	1746	1782	1819	1859	1890	1932
1,75 - 1,51	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1354	1377	1420	1463	1622	1659	1699	1737	1776	1814	1852	1890	1930
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1396	1420	1465	1508	1671	1709	1751	1790	1831	1870	1910	1950	1991
2,00 - 1,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1381	1407	1453	1498	1659	1699	1741	1782	1822	1862	1904	1944	1985
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1424	1452	1499	1547	1709	1751	1793	1837	1879	1922	1964	2006	2049
2,25 - 2,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1409	1437	1485	1533	1698	1741	1784	1826	1869	1910	1955	1998	2039
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1453	1482	1531	1582	1750	1793	1838	1882	1928	1971	2018	2061	2106
2,50 - 2,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1436	1467	1517	1568	1736	1782	1826	1870	1915	1960	2007	2051	2095
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1480	1515	1566	1618	1789	1837	1882	1929	1976	2022	2071	2118	2162
2,75 - 2,51	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1463	1496	1549	1602	1775	1822	1869	1915	1962	2009	2057	2104	2152
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1510	1546	1600	1656	1830	1879	1928	1976	2025	2074	2124	2172	2222
3,00 - 2,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1491	1527	1582	1637	1813	1862	1910	1960	2011	2058	2107	2158	2207
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1537	1578	1634	1692	1869	1922	1971	2022	2075	2125	2176	2230	2279
Motor	Sunea 40 DC RTS + Situo 1 RTS	included												
	Dooya + 15-channels transmitter	-299	-299	-299	-299	-299	-299	-299	-299	-299	-299	-299	-299	-299

ⓘ Minimum width: 0,90m



B1350 ZIP SOLAR

Features and benefits

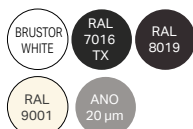


- B1350: square box of 135 x 135mm.
- Standard with Somfy Sunea 40 DC **RTS** + Situo 1 RTS.
- Standard with ZIP Clips rails.
- Max width screen 5m / Max height screen: 3m / Max surface: 12m²

- Min width screen = 0,9m
- Optional: Dooya motor with integrated battery + 15 channels transmitter
- Standard with roller tube ø63mm diameter and PVC "anti-wrinkle" profile to prevent visible markings on the screen fabric.

Colours

Standard Colours



Other RAL-colours see table



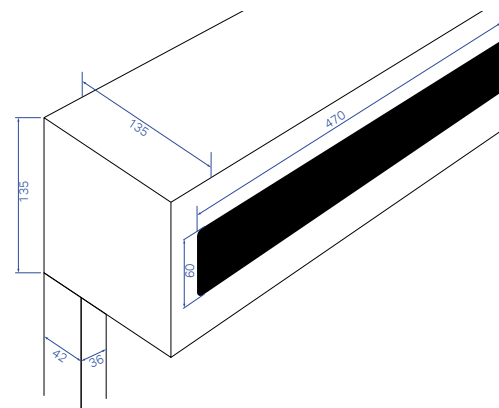
Set-up cost:
€211 (<3 screens),
€105,5 (<5 screens),
free (≥5 screens)

Brustor Preferred List

93-95

Special finish

92



7 Somfy: 7 year warranty on motor + solar panel + battery

5 Dooya: 5 year warranty on motor + solar panel + battery

L profiles and standard aluminum tubes: price list on page 96

Info & options B1350 ZIP Solar

Options

ZIP Screw side rails

Sergé 600 Blockout LUNAR surcharge instead of Soltis 86

Transparent PVC window

Spacing profiles initial order with screen

Spacing profiles ordered separately (min 10 pieces of 3m)

Dooya 15 channels transmitter

€ 42m²

Table A

Table

€6/m

€ 32

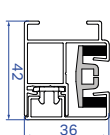


Sensors

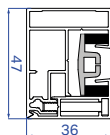
83

A Height transparent window	1,21m	≤ 1,21m
Height window from the ground	0,90m	≠ 0,90m
Width screen till 3m	150 net	300 net
Width screen of 3,01 up to 4,00m	200 net	400 net
Width screen of 4,01 up to 5,00m	350 net	600 net

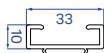
No warranty on wrinkling and scratches



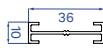
ZIP Clips rail
Standard



ZIP Screw side rail
Option without
surcharge



Spacing profile
ZIP Clips



Spacing profile
ZIP Screw
(available from
july 2023)



Solar by Somfy app

The app enables you to determine the possibilities of a Somfy Solar solution in advance and in a specific environment.



B1350 ZIP SOLAR

		Width	Height (m)																			Surcharge spacing profile		
			0,90 - 1,00	1,01 - 1,20	1,21 - 1,40	1,41 - 1,60	1,61 - 1,80	1,81 - 2,00	2,01 - 2,20	2,21 - 2,40	2,41 - 2,60	2,61 - 2,80	2,81 - 3,00	3,01 - 3,20	3,21 - 3,40	3,41 - 3,60	3,61 - 3,80	3,81 - 4,00	4,01 - 4,20	4,21 - 4,40	4,41 - 4,60		4,61 - 4,80	4,81 - 5,00
		B1350 C ZIP + Sunea 40 DC RTS + Situo 1 RTS + solar pannel + battery																						
0,75-0,50	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1379	1412	1445	1478	1512	1544	1576	1609	1646	1677	1710	1744	1776	1809	1842	1876	1908	1940	1977	2010	2043	19	
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1424	1459	1492	1527	1562	1596	1629	1663	1703	1735	1769	1805	1838	1872	1906	1942	1976	2008				19	
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☹	26	29	34	38	41	45	49	53	57	60	65	68	72	75	79	84	87	91	94	99	102		
1,00-0,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1404	1438	1473	1509	1544	1579	1613	1648	1688	1723	1758	1790	1825	1861	1895	1932	1966	2001	2041	2075	2112	22	
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1450	1485	1523	1558	1596	1632	1669	1704	1746	1782	1819	1852	1889	1927	1962	2000	2036	2072				22	
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☹	28	32	37	40	44	47	52	55	59	62	67	71	74	78	81	86	89	93	97	101	105		
1,25-1,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1427	1464	1499	1537	1576	1611	1650	1688	1729	1766	1804	1841	1878	1916	1952	1989	2027	2063	2106	2142	2180	27	
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1474	1512	1550	1589	1629	1665	1706	1746	1789	1828	1868	1904	1944	1984	2021	2061	2100	2138				27	
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☹	31	34	39	42	46	49	54	58	61	65	69	73	77	80	84	88	92	95	99	104	107		
1,50-1,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1452	1490	1527	1566	1606	1646	1688	1726	1770	1809	1849	1888	1927	1967	2006	2046	2086	2125	2169	2211	2248	32	
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1498	1539	1579	1618	1660	1703	1746	1785	1831	1872	1915	1955	1995	2037	2078	2120	2161	2201				32	
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☹	33	38	41	45	48	52	57	60	64	67	72	75	79	82	86	91	94	98	101	106	110		
1,75-1,51	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1476	1517	1557	1597	1639	1680	1724	1765	1812	1852	1894	1937	1980	2021	2059	2101	2142	2184	2231	2274	2314	35	
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1525	1567	1610	1651	1695	1738	1783	1827	1875	1918	1961	2006	2050	2094	2136	2180	2222	2266				35	
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☹	35	40	44	47	51	54	59	62	66	69	74	78	81	85	89	93	97	100	104	108	112		
2,00-1,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1499	1544	1586	1629	1671	1713	1761	1804	1851	1895	1941	1985	2028	2071	2118	2161	2205	2248	2299	2341	2386	42	
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1550	1596	1640	1685	1729	1774	1822	1868	1917	1962	2009	2056	2101	2146	2194	2240	2286	2332				42	
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☹	38	42	46	49	53	57	61	65	68	72	77	80	84	87	92	95	99	102	106	111	114		
2,25-2,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1524	1569	1615	1660	1705	1751	1798	1843	1892	1941	1987	2033	2079	2124	2173	2218	2265	2310	2361	2408	2454	46	
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1574	1622	1670	1717	1764	1811	1861	1907	1960	2009	2057	2106	2155	2201	2251	2298	2348	2396				46	
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☹	40	45	48	52	55	59	64	67	71	74	79	82	86	89	94	98	101	105	108	113	117		
2,50-2,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1549	1595	1643	1692	1739	1785	1835	1882	1936	1984	2033	2081	2129	2179	2227	2277	2324	2372	2426	2476	2523	51	
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1600	1649	1699	1750	1799	1847	1900	1948	2004	2055	2106	2156	2206	2258	2308	2360	2410	2460				51	
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☹	42	47	51	54	58	62	66	69	73	77	81	85	88	92	97	100	104	107	111	115	119		
2,75-2,51	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1573	1623	1671	1723	1772	1822	1874	1922	1977	2027	2076	2129	2180	2232	2282	2333	2383	2433	2490	2540	2592	54	
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1626	1677	1729	1782	1835	1885	1940	1990	2048	2100	2153	2206	2259	2312	2366	2418	2471	2525				54	
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☹	45	49	53	57	60	65	68	72	75	79	84	87	91	94	99	102	106	110	114	118			
3,00-2,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1596	1650	1702	1753	1806	1857	1910	1962	2021	2070	2123	2178	2229	2284	2337	2391	2443	2494				58	
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1650	1707	1761	1813	1869	1922	1979	2033	2094	2145	2200	2257	2311	2367	2423	2478	2533	2589				58	
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☹	47	52	55	59	62	67	71	74	78	81	86	89	93	97	101	105	108	112					
Motor	Sunea 40 DC RTS + Situo 1 RTS	included																						
	Dooya + 15-channels transmitter ☹	-299	-299	-299	-299	-299	-299	-299	-299	-299	-299	-299	-299	-299	-299	-299	-299	-299	-299					

☉ < 3 screens: Additional set-up cost of € 211 / < 5 screens: Additional set-up cost of € 105,5 / ≥5: no Set-up cost ☉ Minimum width: 0,90m

B1100 ZIP

Corner screen

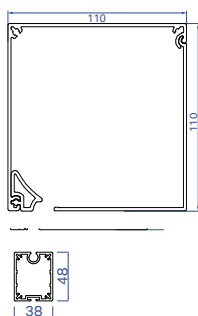
Features and benefits



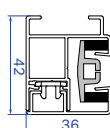
- Max width: 4m motor side / 3m gear side.
- Max height: 3m / Always with a fixed angle of 90°.
- Motor always fixated on the widest side and at the outside.

- Motor side $\geq$ gear side.
- Blackout fabric Blockout Lunar € 41m²

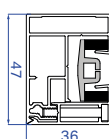
TOTAL PRICE = A + B (+ Lacq)



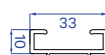
B1100 C



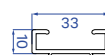
ZIP Clips rail
Standard



ZIP Screw side rail
Option without surcharge



Spacing profile
ZIP Screw



Spacing profile
Zip Screw
(available from juli 2023)

Motor side

		Width	1,01 - 1,20	1,21 - 1,40	1,41 - 1,60	1,61 - 1,80	1,81 - 2,00	2,01 - 2,20	2,21 - 2,40	2,41 - 2,60	2,61 - 2,80	2,81 - 3,00	3,01 - 3,20	3,21 - 3,40	3,41 - 3,60	3,61 - 3,80	3,81 - 4,00	Surcharge spacing profile
		Height (m)	B1100 ZIP Corner screen + Sunilus io + Situo 1 io / Altus RTS + Situo 1 RTS															
A	1,00 - 0,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1625	1660	1696	1731	1766	1800	1834	1875	1910	1945	1977	2012	2048	2082	2118	23
		Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1672	1710	1745	1783	1819	1856	1891	1933	1969	2006	2039	2076	2114	2149	2187	23
		Lacq ☉ + €211 ☉	32	37	40	44	47	52	55	59	62	67	71	74	78	81	86	
	1,25 - 1,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1651	1686	1724	1763	1798	1837	1875	1916	1953	1991	2028	2065	2103	2138	2176	27
		Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1699	1737	1776	1816	1852	1893	1933	1976	2015	2055	2091	2131	2171	2208	2248	27
		Lacq ☉ + €211 ☉	34	39	42	46	49	54	58	61	65	69	73	77	80	84	88	
	1,50 - 1,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1677	1714	1753	1793	1833	1875	1913	1957	1996	2036	2075	2114	2154	2192	2233	31
		Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1726	1766	1805	1847	1890	1933	1972	2018	2059	2102	2142	2182	2224	2264	2307	31
		Lacq ☉ + €211 ☉	38	41	45	48	52	57	60	64	67	72	75	79	82	86	91	
	1,75 - 1,51	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1704	1744	1784	1826	1867	1911	1952	1999	2039	2081	2124	2167	2208	2249	2290	35
		Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1754	1797	1838	1882	1925	1970	2013	2062	2105	2148	2192	2237	2281	2323	2367	35
		Lacq ☉ + €211 ☉	40	44	47	51	54	59	62	66	69	74	78	81	85	89	93	
	2,00 - 1,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1731	1773	1816	1858	1900	1948	1991	2038	2082	2128	2172	2215	2258	2304	2348	42
		Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1783	1827	1872	1916	1960	2009	2055	2104	2149	2196	2243	2288	2333	2381	2427	42
		Lacq ☉ + €211 ☉	42	46	49	53	57	61	65	68	72	77	80	84	87	92	95	
	2,25 - 2,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1756	1801	1847	1892	1938	1985	2030	2079	2128	2174	2220	2265	2311	2360	2404	46
		Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1809	1857	1904	1951	1998	2048	2094	2147	2196	2244	2293	2342	2388	2437	2485	46
		Lacq ☉ + €211 ☉	45	48	52	55	59	64	67	71	74	79	82	86	89	94	98	
	2,50 - 2,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1781	1830	1879	1926	1972	2022	2069	2123	2171	2220	2268	2316	2366	2414	2463	50
		Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1836	1886	1937	1986	2033	2086	2135	2191	2242	2293	2343	2393	2444	2495	2547	50
		Lacq ☉ + €211 ☉	47	51	54	58	62	66	69	73	77	81	85	88	92	97	100	
	2,75 - 2,51	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1810	1858	1910	1959	2009	2061	2109	2164	2214	2263	2316	2367	2419	2469	2520	54
		Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1864	1916	1969	2022	2072	2127	2177	2235	2287	2340	2393	2446	2499	2553	2605	54
		Lacq ☉ + €211 ☉	49	53	57	60	65	68	72	75	79	84	87	91	94	99	102	
	3,00 - 2,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1837	1889	1939	1992	2044	2097	2149	2208	2257	2310	2364	2416	2470	2523	2578	58
		Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1893	1948	1999	2056	2109	2165	2220	2281	2331	2387	2443	2500	2554	2609	2665	58
		Lacq ☉ + €211 ☉	52	55	59	62	67	71	74	78	81	86	89	93	97	101	108	
	Motor	Sunilus io + Situo 1 io	included															
		Altus RTS + Situo 1 RTS	included															
		Maestria io + Situo 1 io	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	
		Altus WT motor + switch	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	

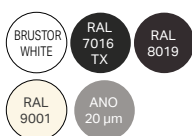
☉ < 3 screens: Additional set-up cost of € 11 / < 5 screens: Additional set-up cost of € 105,5 / ≥ 5: no Set-up cost

B1100 ZIP Corner screen



Colours

Standard Colours



Other RAL-colours see table



Set-up cost:
€211 (<3 screens),
€105,5 (<5 screens),
free (≥5 screens)

Brustor Preferred List

93-95

Special finish

92

Gear side

Width		Height (m)	1,01 - 1,20	1,21 - 1,40	1,41 - 1,60	1,61 - 1,80	1,81 - 2,00	2,01 - 2,20	2,21 - 2,40	2,41 - 2,60	2,61 - 2,80	2,81 - 3,00	Surcharge spacing profile
			B1100 ZIP Corner screen gear side										
B	1,00 - 0,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	967	1001	1036	1071	1107	1142	1176	1210	1250	1286	23
		Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1012	1048	1085	1121	1159	1195	1232	1267	1309	1345	23
		Lacq  + €211 	32	37	40	44	47	52	55	59	62	67	
	1,25 - 1,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	990	1027	1062	1100	1138	1174	1213	1250	1292	1329	27
		Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1037	1075	1113	1151	1191	1228	1269	1309	1352	1390	27
		Lacq  + €211 	34	39	42	46	49	54	58	61	65	69	
	1,50 - 1,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1015	1053	1090	1129	1169	1209	1250	1289	1333	1372	31
		Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1061	1102	1142	1181	1223	1266	1309	1348	1394	1435	31
		Lacq  + €211 	38	41	45	48	52	57	60	64	67	72	
	1,75 - 1,51	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1038	1080	1120	1160	1202	1243	1287	1328	1375	1415	35
		Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1088	1130	1173	1214	1257	1301	1346	1389	1438	1481	35
		Lacq  + €211 	40	44	47	51	54	59	62	66	69	74	
	2,00 - 1,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1062	1107	1149	1191	1234	1276	1323	1367	1414	1458	42
		Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1113	1159	1203	1248	1292	1336	1385	1431	1480	1525	42
		Lacq  + €211 	42	46	49	53	57	61	65	68	72	77	
	2,25 - 2,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1087	1131	1177	1223	1268	1314	1361	1406	1455	1504	46
		Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1137	1184	1233	1280	1327	1374	1423	1469	1522	1572	46
		Lacq  + €211 	45	48	52	55	59	64	67	71	74	79	
	2,50 - 2,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1111	1157	1206	1255	1302	1348	1398	1445	1499	1547	50
		Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1163	1211	1262	1313	1362	1409	1462	1511	1567	1618	50
		Lacq  + €211 	47	51	54	58	62	66	69	73	77	81	
	2,75 - 2,51	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1136	1186	1234	1286	1335	1385	1436	1485	1540	1590	54
		Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1189	1240	1292	1345	1398	1448	1502	1553	1611	1663	54
		Lacq  + €211 	49	53	57	60	65	68	72	75	79	84	
	3,00 - 2,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1213	1264	1315	1368	1420	1473	1525	1584	1633	1686	58
		Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1269	1323	1375	1432	1485	1541	1595	1657	1707	1763	58
		Lacq  + €211 	52	55	59	62	67	71	74	78	81	86	

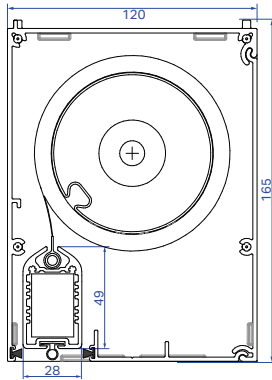
€ < 3 screens: Additional set-up cost of **€211** / < 5 screens: Additional set-up cost of **€105,5** / ≥5: **no Set-up cost**

B1200 ZIP Built-in screen

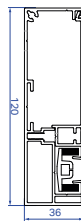
Features and benefits



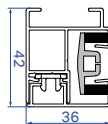
- Standard with Somfy Sunilus io.
- Box and side guides entirely built-in.
- Lead rail integrated in the screen box.
- To be placed at the same time as the window.
- Screen developed for an easier dismantling of the roller tube.
- B1200: square box of 165mm x 120mm.
- Max dimensions Screen: 12m² surface / 5m wide / 3,5m high.
- Max dimensions Soltis: 12m² surface / 4,4m wide / 3,5m high.
- Roller tube of $\varnothing 78\text{mm} \leq 4\text{m}$ / $\varnothing 85\text{mm} > 4\text{m}$
- The B1200 ZIP is available with side guide with flat end piece or side guide with end piece with an inclination of 5° (fig 1)



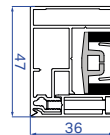
B1200 Box



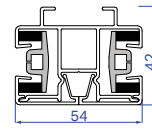
Side rail
Standard



ZIP Clips rail
Option without surcharge



ZIP Screw side rail
Option without surcharge



ZIP Coupled rail

Width		0,80 - 1,00	1,01 - 1,20	1,21 - 1,40	1,41 - 1,60	1,61 - 1,80	1,81 - 2,00	2,01 - 2,20	2,21 - 2,40	2,41 - 2,60	2,61 - 2,80	2,81 - 3,00	3,01 - 3,20	3,21 - 3,40	3,41 - 3,60	3,61 - 3,80	3,81 - 4,00	4,01 - 4,20	4,21 - 4,40	4,41 - 4,60 ^B	4,61 - 4,80 ^B	4,81 - 5,00 ^B
		B1200 ZIP + Somfy Sunilus io + Situo 1 io / Altus RTS + Situo 1 RTS																				
Height(m)	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1136	1169	1202	1235	1308	1343	1374	1410	1442	1477	1511	1543	1577	1613	1645	1680	1723	1756	1791	1825	1860
		1165	1204	1243	1282	1363	1405	1443	1485	1526	1565	1606	1645	1687	1727	1767	1807	1857	1896			
0,75	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	30	35	39	43	48	53	57	61	65	69	73	78	82	85	89	93	98	103	108	111	115
		Lacq ^C + €211 ^C																				
1,00 - 0,75	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1178	1211	1246	1282	1359	1397	1432	1468	1503	1540	1577	1613	1649	1685	1722	1758	1803	1837	1875	1912	1949
		1211	1255	1299	1340	1427	1472	1515	1559	1604	1647	1691	1736	1779	1822	1868	1911	1963	2009			
1,00 - 0,75	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	34	38	41	45	50	55	60	63	67	71	75	80	84	88	92	95	101	107	110	114	118
		Lacq ^C + €211 ^C																				
1,25 - 1,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1218	1255	1293	1329	1410	1450	1489	1528	1565	1604	1641	1680	1720	1758	1796	1833	1881	1920	1959	1998	2038
		1260	1306	1352	1399	1491	1538	1586	1634	1681	1729	1776	1824	1871	1919	1965	2014	2071	2120			
1,25 - 1,01	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	36	40	44	48	53	58	62	66	70	74	78	83	87	91	94	100	103	109	111	116	120
		Lacq ^C + €211 ^C																				
1,50 - 1,25	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1260	1300	1339	1379	1463	1503	1545	1584	1625	1666	1707	1748	1789	1830	1871	1912	1960	2001	2044	2084	2126
		1307	1357	1406	1456	1555	1606	1657	1707	1759	1811	1863	1914	1963	2015	2067	2119	2180	2231			
1,50 - 1,25	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	39	43	46	50	56	60	65	69	72	76	80	84	89	93	98	102	106	110	115	119	123
		Lacq ^C + €211 ^C																				
1,75 - 1,51	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1301	1342	1385	1426	1515	1559	1601	1644	1688	1731	1773	1816	1860	1903	1945	1989	2040	2083	2127	2170	2214
		1355	1408	1461	1514	1618	1671	1728	1783	1836	1892	1947	2001	2058	2112	2167	2221	2286	2340			
1,75 - 1,51	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	41	45	49	53	58	62	67	71	75	79	83	87	92	96	101	105	109	113	118	122	125
		Lacq ^C + €211 ^C																				
2,00 - 1,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1342	1386	1431	1475	1566	1613	1658	1702	1748	1793	1838	1885	1930	1976	2020	2066	2121	2165	2211	2257	2304
		1403	1458	1515	1572	1681	1740	1799	1857	1915	1975	2032	2091	2150	2207	2267	2326	2393	2452			
2,00 - 1,76	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	44	48	51	55	61	65	70	74	78	82	85	89	94	99	103	107	111	115	120	124	128
		Lacq ^C + €211 ^C																				
2,25 - 2,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1384	1430	1476	1522	1619	1666	1714	1762	1810	1857	1904	1952	2000	2048	2095	2143	2200	2247	2296	2344	2393
		1450	1510	1570	1631	1744	1807	1869	1932	1995	2057	2119	2181	2243	2305	2367	2431	2500	2564			
2,25 - 2,01	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	46	50	54	58	63	68	72	76	80	84	88	92	98	102	106	110	114	118	122	127	131
		Lacq ^C + €211 ^C																				
2,50 - 2,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1425	1474	1522	1570	1670	1722	1771	1820	1870	1920	1970	2020	2071	2121	2170	2220	2279	2330			
		1497	1562	1624	1688	1808	1873	1940	2005	2072	2138	2204	2270	2334	2401	2466	2533	2608	2673			
2,50 - 2,26	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	49	53	56	60	66	70	75	79	83	87	90	94	100	105	109	113	116	120			
		Lacq ^C + €211 ^C																				
2,75 - 2,51	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1466	1517	1568	1619	1723	1775	1826	1878	1932	1984	2037	2087	2141	2194	2246	2297					
		1545	1611	1680	1747	1871	1941	2011	2079	2150	2220	2288	2358	2429	2497	2568	2637					
2,75 - 2,51	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	51	55	59	63	69	73	78	82	85	89	93	98	103	108	111	115					
		Lacq ^C + €211 ^C																				
3,00 - 2,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1508	1561	1614	1667	1773	1828	1883	1939	1993	2047	2103	2156	2210	2266							
		1592	1664	1734	1805	1936	2009	2081	2155	2227	2302	2374	2447	2521	2593							
3,00 - 2,76	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	54	58	61	65	71	75	80	84	88	92	95	101	107	110							
		Lacq ^C + €211 ^C																				
3,25 - 3,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1549	1604	2022	1715	1826	1883	1940	1996	2054	2111	2167	2224	2282								
		1639	1713	1789	1862	1999	2076	2152	2229	2306	2383	2459	2537	2613								
3,25 - 3,01	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	56	60	64	68	74	78	83	87	91	94	100	103	109								
		Lacq ^C + €211 ^C																				
3,50 - 3,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	1503	1556	1962	1663	1717	1770	1824	1877	1931	1984	2037	2090	2145								
		1590	1662	1735	1806	1879	1951	2023	2095	2168	2240	2312	2384	2456								
3,50 - 3,26	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	54	58	62	66	69	73	78	81	85	89	94	97	103								
		Lacq ^C + €211 ^C																				
Motor	Sunilus io + Situo 1 io	included																				
	Altus RTS + Situo 1 RTS	included																				
	Maestria io + Situo 1 io	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68
	Somfy LT motor + switch	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35

^B Not possible as Soltis 86 (max 4,40m) ^C < 3 screens: Additional set-up cost of € 211 / < 5 screens: Additional set-up cost of € 105,5 / ≥ 5: no Set-up cost

B1200 ZIP Built-in screen Coupled

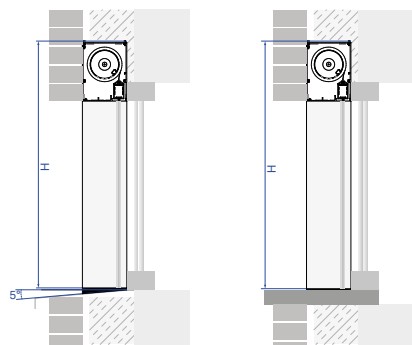
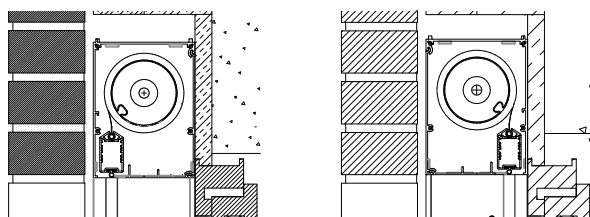


fig 1 side rail with flat end piece 5°



reverse mounting

standard mounting

Options

Sergé 600 Blockout LUNAR surcharge instead of Soltis 86

€ 42m²



Sensors & transmitters

82



Sensors

83



Altus WT motor + switch

Table

Colours

Standard Colours



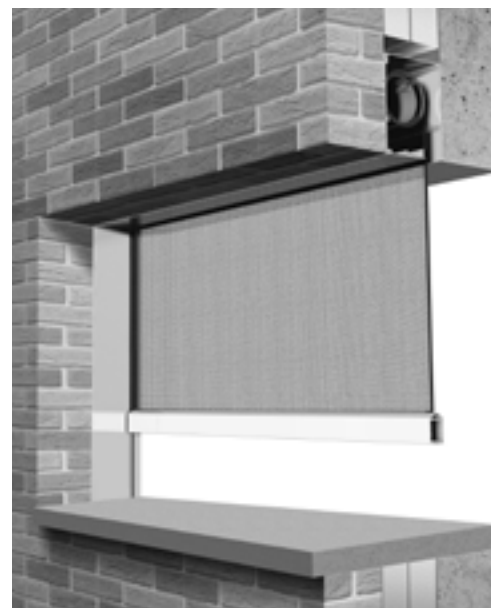
Other RAL-colours see table

Special finish



92

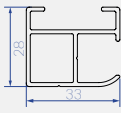
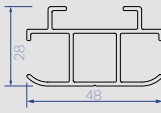
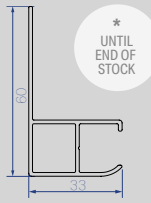
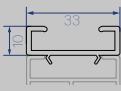
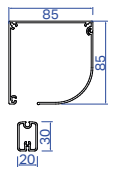
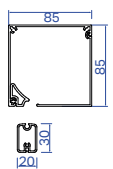
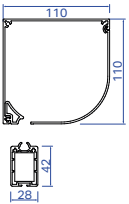
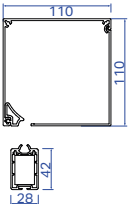
Set-up cost: €211 (<3 screens), €105,5 (<5 screens), free (≥5 screens)



Width		4,00 - 4,40	4,41 - 4,80	4,81 - 5,20	5,21 - 5,60	5,61 - 6,00	6,01 - 6,40	6,41 - 6,80	6,81 - 7,20
Height(m)		B1200 ZIP coupled							
0,75	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	2551	2619	2685	2755	2824	2890	2958	3027
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	2688	2771	2852	2931	3014	3093	3174	3253
	Lacq ☉ + €211	113	122	129	138	146	155	163	171
1,00 - 0,75	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	2665	2736	2810	2881	2956	3027	3098	3172
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	2832	2918	3007	3095	3182	3273	3359	3446
	Lacq ☉ + €211	118	127	135	144	151	160	168	177
1,25 - 1,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	2778	2855	2931	3007	3085	3161	3240	3317
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	2974	3068	3164	3258	3354	3449	3544	3639
	Lacq ☉ + €211	123	132	140	149	157	166	173	182
1,50 - 1,25	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	2892	2971	3053	3134	3217	3299	3380	3462
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	3114	3217	3319	3423	3525	3628	3729	3832
	Lacq ☉ + €211	128	137	145	154	162	171	179	188
1,75 - 1,51	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	3002	3090	3177	3261	3349	3433	3520	3608
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	3256	3367	3476	3586	3694	3806	3916	4024
	Lacq ☉ + €211	133	142	150	159	167	176	184	193
2,00 - 1,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	3116	3205	3299	3388	3481	3570	3661	3753
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	3398	3515	3631	3750	3866	3985	4101	4217
	Lacq ☉ + €211	138	147	155	164	172	181	189	202
2,25 - 2,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	3230	3324	3420	3515	3610	3705	3803	3897
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	3539	3666	3790	3913	4037	4161	4286	4410
	Lacq ☉ + €211	144	153	160	169	177	186	194	203
2,50 - 2,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	3344	3441	3542	3641	3742	3842	3943	4042
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	3681	3813	3945	4077	4209	4341	4471	4603
	Lacq ☉ + €211	150	158	166	175	182	191	199	208
2,75 - 2,51	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	3454	3560	3666	3768	3874	3976	4082	4189
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	3824	3961	4101	4240	4379	4518	4658	4795
	Lacq ☉ + €211	155	163	171	180	188	197	204	213
3,00 - 2,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	3568	3679	3786	3895	4006	4115	4222	4333
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	3963	4111	4257	4405	4550	4696	4843	4988
	Lacq ☉ + €211	160	168	177	185	193	202	210	219
3,25 - 3,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	3681	3795	3908	4022	4136	4249	4365	
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	4106	4260	4412	4569	4722	4874	5028	
	Lacq ☉ + €211	166	173	182	190	198	207	215	
3,50 - 3,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86 / Veozip	3461	3568	3673	3780	3887	3994	4103	
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	3859	4004	4148	4295	4438	4582	4726	
	Lacq ☉ + €211	156	163	171	179	186	195	202	
Motor	Sunilus io + Situo 1 io	included							
	Altus RTS + Situo 1 RTS	included							
	Maestria io + Situo 1 io	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	
	Somfy LT motor + switch	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	-35	

ⓑ Not possible as Soltis 86 (max 4,40m) ☉ < 3 screens: Additional set-up cost of € 211 / < 5 screens: Additional set-up cost of € 105,5 / ≥5: no Set-up cost

Standard screens profiles overview

	Box with lead rail	ZIP rail		Optional	
		ZIP Clips rail	Coupled rail	Side fix rail*	Spacing profile
					
B1085 SR	 Width Simple: max 3,6m Coupled: max 7,2m Height max 3,5m	✓	✓	✓	✓
B1085 C	 Width Simple: max 3,6m Coupled: max 7,2m Height max 3,5m	✓	✓	✓	✓
B1100 SR	 Width Simple: max 4,0m Coupled: max 7,2m Height max 4,0m	✓	✓	✓	✓
B1100 C	 Width Simple: max 4,0m Coupled: max 7,2m Height max 4,0m	✓	✓	✓	✓

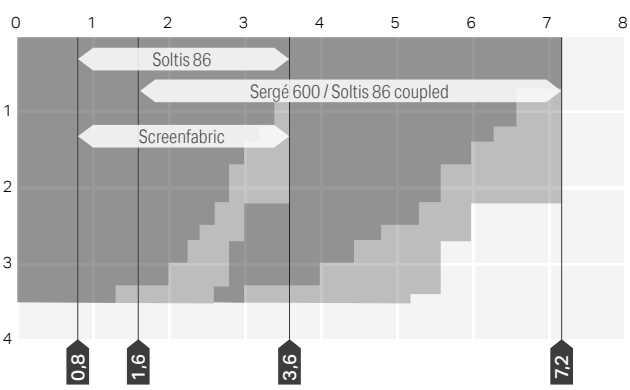
Scale 1/100
In metres
width horizontal
height vertical

Standard screens

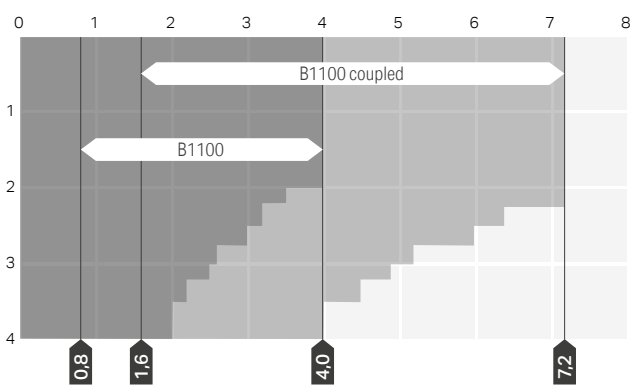
Application limits

Width
Height

B1085 Standard screens: max dimensions and application limits



B1100 Standard screens: max dimensions and application limits



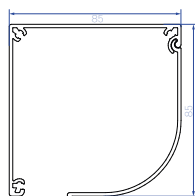
*B1085 Standard screens

Features and benefits

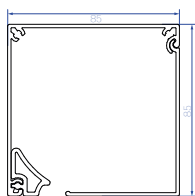


- B1085 SR: rounded box of 85 x 85mm.
- B1085 C: square and compact box of 85 x 85mm.
- Standard with Somfy Sunilus io + Situo 1 io.
- Max height screen: 3,5m
- Max width screen: 3,6m (coupled: 7,2m)
- Min width screen: 0,8m (coupled: 1,6m)

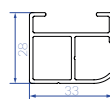
- Standard with roller tube of ø50mm or ø63mm diameter
- Roller tube ø63mm standard PVC "anti-wrinkle" profile to prevent visible markings on the screen fabric.
- Coupled STD screen in 3 parts is possible up to 7,2m (price = price coupled screen + price simple screen **€-331**).



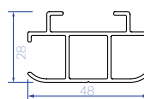
B1085 SR



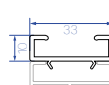
B1085 C



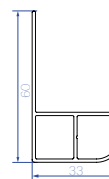
Standard rail



Coupled rail



Spacing profile



Side fix rail

	Width	Height(m)	0,80 - 1,00	1,01 - 1,20	1,21 - 1,40	1,41 - 1,60	1,61 - 1,80	1,81 - 2,00	2,01 - 2,20	2,21 - 2,40	2,41 - 2,60	2,61 - 2,80	2,81 - 3,00	3,01 - 3,20	3,21 - 3,40	3,41 - 3,60	Surcharge		
			B1085 standard + Somfy Sunilus io + Situo 1 io / Altus RTS + Situo 1 RTS															spacing profile	Side fix rail
0,75 - 0,50	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	678	701	721	744	767	789	810	833	855	879	900	922	943	967	19	19		
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	703	725	748	770	795	818	840	863	888	911	934	955	980	1005	19	19		
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	26	29	34	38	41	45	49	53	57	60	65	68	72	75				
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	696	720	744	770	793	820	843	867	894	916	942	967	992		22	22		
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	721	745	770	797	823	849	875	899	928	952	979	1005	1028		22	22		
1,00 - 0,76	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	28	32	37	40	44	47	52	55	59	62	67	71	74					
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	715	740	767	793	821	848	876	903	932	957	987	1012	1040		27	27		
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	740	767	795	823	851	880	908	937	966	994	1023	1050	1079		27	27		
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	31	34	39	42	46	49	54	58	61	65	69	73	77					
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	732	763	790	820	849	879	907	939	967	997	1027	1055			31	31		
1,25 - 1,01	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	760	791	820	849	882	911	942	974	1005	1036	1067	1096			31	31		
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	33	38	41	45	48	52	57	60	64	67	72	75						
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	751	783	815	844	877	907	941	972	1005	1036	1069				35	35		
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	778	813	844	876	909	942	977	1009	1043	1075	1111				35	35		
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	35	40	44	47	51	54	59	62	66	69	74							
1,50 - 1,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	782	818	851	887	924	962	997	1033	1073	1108					42	42		
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	811	848	884	921	959	999	1036	1073	1114	1149					42	42		
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	38	42	46	49	53	57	61	65	68	72								
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	802	838	877	915	953	992	1029	1066	1109	1147					46	46		
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	830	870	909	950	989	1028	1069	1108	1152	1192					46	46		
1,75 - 1,51	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	40	45	48	52	55	59	64	67	71	74								
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	820	861	901	941	982	1022	1062	1106	1165						51	51		
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	849	891	935	977	1019	1062	1103	1147	1208						51	51		
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	42	47	51	54	58	62	66	69	73									
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	838	882	924	968	1010	1054	1098	1141							54	54		
2,00 - 1,76	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	870	915	959	1006	1049	1095	1140	1186							54	54		
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	45	49	53	57	60	65	68	72										
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	860	903	949	994	1041	1085	1131								58	58		
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	890	937	984	1032	1080	1127	1174								58	58		
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	47	52	55	59	62	67	71											
2,25 - 2,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	877	924	972	1021	1069	1118									64	64		
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	909	959	1009	1060	1111	1161									64	64		
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	49	54	58	61	65	69												
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	896	944	997												67	67		
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	930	981	1036												67	67		
2,50 - 2,26	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	52	57	60															
	Sunilus io + Situo 1 io	included															Other motors see  85		
	Altus RTS + Situo 1 RTS	included																	
	Sunea io	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13				
	Somfv LT + switch	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120				

€ < 3 screens: Additional set-up cost of **€211** / < 5 screens: Additional set-up cost of **€105,5** / ≥ 5: **no Set-up cost**

Options

Spacing profiles

Sergé 600 Blockout LUNAR surcharge instead of Soltis 86

Transparent PVC window

Price 2 windows in coupled screens = 2 x price window in single screen



Sunea io

Sensors



Sensors



LT motor + switch

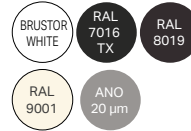
Table
€ 42m²
Table A
Table A

*B1085 Standard screens Coupled

Colours

Table
82

Standard Colours



83

Other RAL-colours see table



Set-up cost:
€211 (<3 screens),
€105,5 (<5 screens),
free (≥5 screens)

Brustor Preferred List

93-95

Special finish

92

Table

Surcharge transparent Cristal PVC window.

A	Height transparent window	1,21m	≤ 1,21m
	Height window from the ground	0,90m	≠ 0,90m
	Width screen till 3,00m	150 net	300 net
	Width screen from 3,01m to 4,00m	200 net	400 net

No warranty on wrinkling and scratches

Width Height(m)		1,61 - 2,00	2,01 - 2,40	2,41 - 2,80	2,81 - 3,20	3,21 - 3,60	3,61 - 4,00	4,01 - 4,40	4,41 - 4,80	4,81 - 5,20	5,21 - 5,60	5,61 - 6,00	6,01 - 6,40	6,41 - 6,80	6,81 - 7,20	Surcharge	
		B1085 standard + Somfy Sunilus io + Situo 1 io / Altus RTS + Situo 1 RTS														spacing profile	Side fix rail
0,75 - 0,50	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	947	993	1036	1081	1123	1171	1216	1259	1304	1347	1394	1437	1481	1525	38	38
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	983	1029	1075	1123	1168	1216	1264	1308	1355	1400	1450	1493	1540	1585	38	38
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☹	48	55	64	71	79	86	94	101	110	117	125	132	139	147		
1,00 - 0,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	984	1033	1081	1131	1180	1231	1281	1328	1377	1426	1478	1526	1574		44	44
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1021	1073	1123	1174	1226	1279	1331	1381	1431	1484	1537	1586	1638		44	44
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☹	52	59	67	74	82	89	98	105	113	120	127	135	142			
1,25 - 1,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1021	1075	1125	1180	1234	1291	1345	1400	1453	1509	1560	1617	1668		54	54
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1060	1116	1169	1226	1282	1341	1398	1456	1511	1569	1623	1682	1735		54	54
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☹	55	62	71	78	86	93	100	108	115	124	131	139	146			
1,50 - 1,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1059	1116	1173	1232	1291	1348	1410	1469	1526	1589	1646	1706			64	64
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1100	1160	1219	1280	1341	1401	1465	1526	1586	1652	1712	1775			64	64
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☹	59	66	74	81	88	97	104	112	119	127	134	142				
1,75 - 1,51	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1096	1160	1222	1285	1345	1410	1476	1537	1600	1665	1731				70	70
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1139	1204	1268	1335	1398	1465	1534	1598	1665	1732	1802				70	70
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☹	66	73	81	89	97	105	113	121	129	138	138					
2,00 - 1,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1156	1227	1300	1371	1440	1513	1587	1659	1733	1806					84	84
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1201	1275	1352	1425	1498	1574	1651	1726	1804	1879					84	84
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☹	65	73	80	88	95	104	111	119	126	134						
2,25 - 2,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1194	1269	1346	1421	1500	1574	1652	1731	1808	1887					92	92
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1240	1320	1399	1478	1560	1638	1718	1802	1881	1963					92	92
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☹	72	81	88	97	104	113	120	129	136	138						
2,50 - 2,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1232	1312	1395	1477	1557	1637	1718	1802	1921						102	102
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1280	1364	1451	1536	1619	1703	1788	1875	1998						102	102
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☹	72	80	87	95	102	110	118	125	133							
2,75 - 2,51	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1269	1358	1443	1529	1616	1703	1788	1874							108	108
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1320	1412	1500	1590	1680	1771	1862	1950							108	108
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☹	75	82	91	98	106	113	121	128								
3,00 - 2,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1307	1400	1490	1582	1672	1764	1856								116	116
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1359	1456	1549	1644	1739	1835	1931								116	116
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☹	79	86	94	101	110	117	125									
3,25 - 3,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1346	1443	1538	1633	1731	1827									128	128
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1399	1500	1599	1699	1802	1900									128	128
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☹	82	89	98	105	113	120										
3,50 - 3,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1381	1484	1587												134	134
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1436	1544	1651												134	134
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☹	86	93	101													
Motor	Sunilus io + Situo 1 io															Other motors see 📖 85	
	Altus RTS + Situo 1 RTS																
	Sunea io	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13			
	Somfy LT + switch	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120		

☉ < 3 screens: Additional set-up cost of € 211 / < 5 screens: Additional set-up cost of € 105,5 / ≥ 5: no Set-up cost

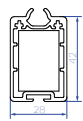
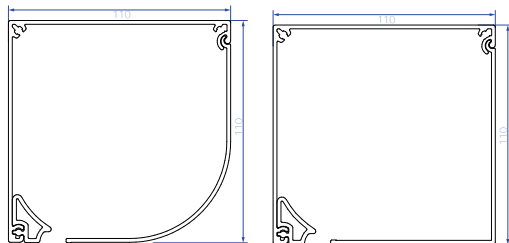
*B1100 Standard screens

Features and benefits

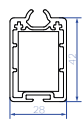


- B1100 SR: rounded box of 110 x 110mm.
- B1100 C: square and compact box of 110 x 110mm.
- Standard with Somfy Sunilus io + Situo 1 io.
- Max height screen: 4m
- Max width screen: 4m (coupled: 7,2m)

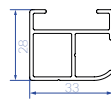
- Min width screen: 0,8m (coupled: 1,6m)
- Roller tube ø63mm standard PVC "anti-wrinkle" profile to prevent visible markings on the screen fabric.
- Coupled STD screen in 3 parts possible up to 7,2m (price = price coupled screen + price single screen **€-331**).



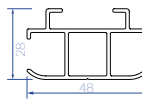
B1100 SR



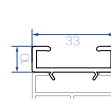
B1100 C



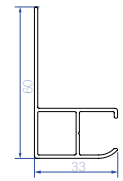
Standard rail



Coupled rail



Spacing profile



Side fix rail

Width		0,80 - 1,00	1,01 - 1,20	1,21 - 1,40	1,41 - 1,60	1,61 - 1,80	1,81 - 2,00	2,01 - 2,20	2,21 - 2,40	2,41 - 2,60	2,61 - 2,80	2,81 - 3,00	3,01 - 3,20	3,21 - 3,40	3,41 - 3,60	3,61 - 3,80	3,81 - 4,00	Surcharge	
		B1100 standard + Somfy Sunilus io + Situo 1 io / Altus RTS + Situo 1 RTS																spacing profile	Side fix rail
Height(m)																			
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	707	732	758	783	808	833	856	882	906	933	956	980	1006	1029	1055	1080	19	19
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	732	760	785	813	837	863	889	915	940	967	993	1015	1045	1069	1096	1122	19	19
	Lacq € +€211	26	29	34	38	41	45	49	53	57	60	65	68	72	75	79	84		
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	728	756	783	810	837	864	894	921	947	973	1002	1029	1058	1083	1113	1141	22	22
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	755	783	813	840	869	895	928	954	983	1010	1041	1069	1099	1126	1156	1186	22	22
	Lacq € +€211	28	32	37	40	44	47	52	55	59	62	67	71	74	78	81	86		
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	749	776	808	837	867	897	929	957	989	1017	1049	1079	1109	1140	1169	1198	27	27
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	775	804	837	869	899	932	963	994	1026	1056	1088	1120	1152	1185	1215	1245	27	27
	Lacq € +€211	31	34	39	42	46	49	54	58	61	65	69	73	77	80	84	88		
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	770	802	833	866	897	932	964	997	1028	1061	1095	1127	1160	1193	1226	1258	32	32
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	797	830	863	897	932	966	1002	1036	1068	1102	1138	1172	1204	1239	1274	1307	32	32
	Lacq € +€211	33	38	41	45	48	52	57	60	64	67	72	75	79	82	86	91		
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	790	826	861	894	929	964	999	1034	1069	1107	1141	1176	1211	1247	1284	1319	35	35
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	820	856	891	928	963	1002	1037	1074	1111	1148	1186	1222	1259	1297	1334	1371	35	35
	Lacq € +€211	35	40	44	47	51	54	59	62	66	69	74	78	81	85	89	93		
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	815	851	890	929	964	1001	1041	1079	1118	1156	1194	1233	1269	1310	1348	1386	42	42
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	844	884	923	963	1002	1040	1080	1120	1161	1201	1240	1281	1320	1360	1401	1441	42	42
	Lacq € +€211	38	42	46	49	53	57	61	65	68	72	77	80	84	87	92	95		
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	836	877	915	956	995	1036	1078	1118	1158	1198	1239	1284	1322	1365			46	46
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	868	909	950	993	1033	1075	1119	1161	1202	1245	1288	1334	1374	1419			46	46
	Lacq € +€211	40	45	48	52	55	59	64	67	71	74	79	82	86	89				
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	856	901	942	987	1027	1073	1113	1154	1221	1262	1306	1350					51	51
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	889	935	979	1023	1067	1114	1156	1199	1267	1312	1358	1403					51	51
	Lacq € +€211	42	47	51	54	58	62	66	69	73	77	81	85						
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	879	923	968	1014	1060	1107	1149	1195	1260	1306	1352						54	54
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	911	957	1006	1053	1101	1148	1194	1242	1310	1358	1405						54	54
	Lacq € +€211	45	49	53	57	60	65	68	72	75	79	84							
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	900	947	995	1045	1089	1140	1187	1234	1302								58	58
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	934	983	1033	1083	1132	1185	1234	1282	1354								58	58
	Lacq € +€211	47	52	55	59	62	67	71	74	78									
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	921	970	1022	1074	1122	1173	1225	1274									64	64
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	954	1008	1062	1115	1166	1219	1273	1324									64	64
	Lacq € +€211	49	54	58	61	65	69	73	77										
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	941	995	1049	1102	1154	1207	1260										67	67
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	977	1033	1088	1143	1199	1254	1310										67	67
	Lacq € +€211	52	57	60	64	67	72	75											
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	963	1019	1076	1131	1187	1242											72	72
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1000	1058	1118	1174	1234	1292											72	72
	Lacq € +€211	54	59	62	66	69	74												
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	984	1043	1102	1160	1220	1277											77	77
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1021	1082	1143	1204	1266	1326											77	77
	Lacq € +€211	57	61	65	68	72	77												
	Sunilus io + Situo 1 io	included																Other motors see	
	Altus RTS + Situo 1 RTS	included																	
	Sunea io	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13		
	Somfy LT + switch	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120		

€ < 3 screens: Additional set-up cost of **€211** / < 5 screens: Additional set-up cost of **€105,5** / ≥5: **no Set-up cost**

Options

Spacing profile

Sergé 600 Blockout LUNAR surcharge instead of Soltis 86

Transparent PVC window

Price 2 windows in coupled screens = 2 x price window in single screen



Sunea io

Sensors



Sensors



LT motor + switch

Table

€ 42m²

Table A

Table A

Table

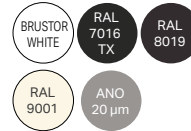
82

83

Table

Colours

Standard Colours



Other RAL-colours see table

Set-up cost:
€211 (<3 screens),
€105,5 (<5 screens),
free (≥5 screens)

Brustor Preferred List

93-95

Special finish

92

Surcharge transparent Cristal PVC windows.

A	Height transparent window	1,21m	≤ 1,21m
	Height window from the ground	0,90m	≠ 0,90m
	Width screen till 3m	150 net	300 net
	Width screen from 3m to 4m	200 net	400 net

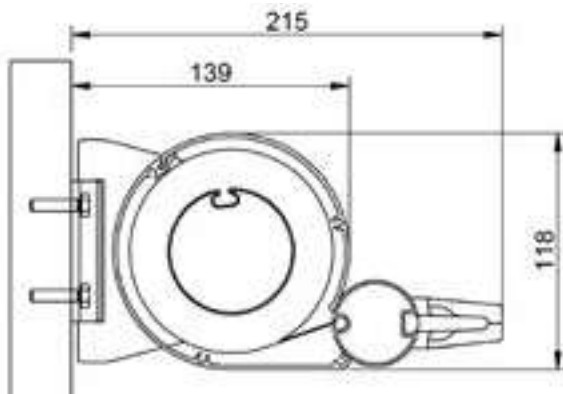
No warranty on wrinkling and scratches

Width	Height(m)	1,61 - 2,00	2,01 - 2,40	2,41 - 2,80	2,81 - 3,20	3,21 - 3,60	3,61 - 4,00	4,01 - 4,40	4,41 - 4,80	4,81 - 5,20	5,21 - 5,60	5,61 - 6,00	6,01 - 6,40	6,41 - 6,80	6,81 - 7,20	Surcharge	
		B1100 standard + Somfy Sunilus io + Situo 1 io / Altus RTS + Situo 1 RTS														spacing profile	Side fix rail
0-50	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1006	1055	1107	1154	1202	1255	1304	1352	1404	1453	1504	1552	1600	1652	38	38
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1045	1096	1148	1199	1249	1305	1355	1405	1459	1511	1564	1613	1665	1718	38	38
	Lacq ☉ + €211	48	55	64	71	79	86	94	101	110	117	125	132	139	147		
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1046	1102	1154	1211	1264	1321	1374	1432	1484	1540	1595	1649	1705	1758	44	44
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1085	1143	1199	1259	1313	1373	1428	1489	1544	1603	1658	1715	1774	1830	44	44
	Lacq ☉ + €211	52	59	67	74	82	89	98	105	113	120	127	135	142	151		
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1086	1146	1202	1264	1325	1385	1445	1507	1566	1626	1686	1746	1806	1867	54	54
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1128	1191	1249	1313	1378	1440	1503	1567	1629	1691	1755	1817	1879	1942	54	54
	Lacq ☉ + €211	55	62	71	78	86	93	100	108	115	124	131	139	146	154		
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1131	1193	1257	1321	1385	1452	1516	1583	1648	1713	1777	1844	1908	1975	64	64
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1174	1239	1306	1373	1440	1510	1577	1645	1713	1783	1849	1921	1987	2056	64	64
	Lacq ☉ + €211	59	66	74	81	88	97	104	112	119	127	134	142	150	158		
51-100	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1173	1239	1307	1377	1446	1517	1590	1659	1731	1802	1871	1942	2013	2083	70	70
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1219	1288	1359	1431	1504	1578	1653	1726	1802	1875	1947	2020	2094	2169	70	70
	Lacq ☉ + €211	62	69	77	85	92	100	107	115	122	131	138	146	153	160		
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1221	1294	1370	1444	1520	1593	1668	1746	1825	1902	1978	2054	2133	2208	84	84
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1267	1345	1424	1501	1580	1657	1735	1817	1898	1981	2058	2137	2221	2300	84	84
	Lacq ☉ + €211	65	73	80	88	95	104	111	119	126	134	141	148	157	164		
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1261	1342	1420	1504	1583	1662	1741	1824	1905	1990	2070	2153	2234	2315	92	92
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1311	1395	1477	1564	1645	1729	1811	1897	1984	2071	2155	2241	2326	2411	92	92
	Lacq ☉ + €211	68	77	84	92	99	107	114	121	130	137	145	152	160	167		
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1304	1391	1477	1559	1646	1731	1816	1902	2027	2115	2202	2292			102	102
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1355	1445	1536	1622	1712	1802	1890	1981	2110	2201	2294	2386			102	102
	Lacq ☉ + €211	72	80	87	95	102	110	118	125	133	140	148	155				
101-150	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1346	1438	1529	1619	1709	1799	1889	1980	2113	2201	2295				108	108
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1399	1494	1590	1685	1777	1874	1965	2060	2199	2292	2391				108	108
	Lacq ☉ + €211	75	82	91	98	106	113	121	128	137	144	152					
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1387	1484	1582	1677	1772	1868	1963	2061	2196						116	116
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1443	1544	1644	1745	1844	1943	2044	2144	2287						116	116
	Lacq ☉ + €211	79	86	94	101	110	117	125	132	140							
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1433	1533	1633	1735	1836	1936	2038	2139							128	128
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1490	1595	1699	1805	1910	2015	2121	2227							128	128
	Lacq ☉ + €211	82	89	98	105	113	120	128	135								
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1476	1580	1686	1794	1897	2006	2113								134	134
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1534	1643	1755	1867	1974	2087	2199								134	134
	Lacq ☉ + €211	86	93	101	108	117	124	131									
151-200	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1516	1627	1738	1850	1962	2075									144	144
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1577	1693	1809	1925	2043	2161									144	144
	Lacq ☉ + €211	89	97	104	112	119	127										
	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1558	1673	1792	1908	2026	2142									154	154
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1620	1741	1865	1987	2109	2230									154	154
	Lacq ☉ + €211	92	100	107	115	122	131										
Motor	Sunilus io + Situo 1 io	included														Other motors see	
	Altus RTS + Situo 1 RTS	included															
	Sunea io	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13		
	Somfy LT + switch	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120		
																85	

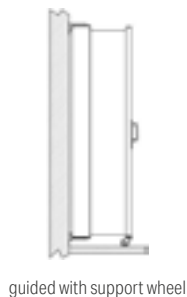
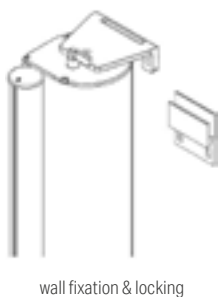
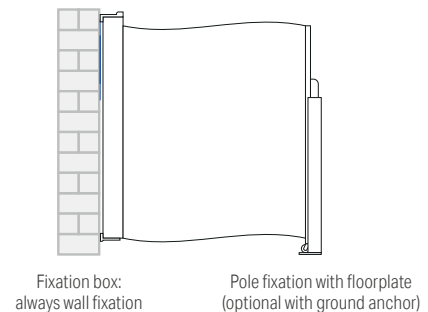
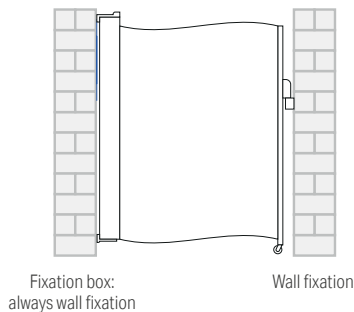
☉ < 3 screens: Additional set-up cost of € 211 / < 5 screens: Additional set-up cost of € 105,5 / ≥ 5: no Set-up cost

Windblocker

Features and benefits



- Protects against wind and provides privacy in exposed locations.
- The box is always mounted on the wall. On the other side: wall fixation or pole fixation.
- Delivered with pole, wall fixation, hook fixation and handle.
- New: guided with support wheel.
- New: fabric locking system against winding.
- Maximum width 4m / height: 2m (Soltis 86: 1,860m).
- Heavy duty spring system ensures fabric remains taut.
- In case of wall fixation and height $\geq 1,5\text{m}$: standard with 2 handles and 2 hooks.
- Windclass 2



Options

Ground anchor which allows easy removal of the pole **€ 144**

Only available with Acrylic fabric class 1 & 2 and Soltis 86
Not available with fabric heavier such as Soltis 92.
Bonings only for Soltis 86

Colours

Standard Colours



Other RAL-colours see table



Brustor Preferred List
93-95

Special finish

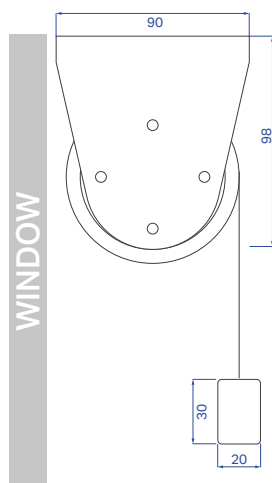
92

Prices per projection / height

Projection \ Height	No fabric	2m	3m	4m ^B	Laco ^C + € 211
1,27m - 1,50m	€ 584	€ 802	€ 907	€ 1.013	€ 45
1,50m - 2,00m	€ 640	€ 836	€ 940	€ 1.043	€ 57
Surcharge bonings Only for Soltis 86		€ 129 (1 piece)	€ 165 (2 pieces)	€ 202 (3 pieces)	

^A Maximum height Soltis 86: 1,86m ^B Without bonings = No warranty less tension in fabric possible. ^C Additional set-up cost of € 211 regardless of the dimensions and quantity.

Features and benefits



- Screen for interior use, standard with Somfy io motor.
- Fabric with inox fixation system and front profile in aluminium, without rails.
- Maximum dimensions Screen: 18m² surface / 6m wide / 6m high.
- Maximum dimensions Soltis: 18m² surface / 4,4m wide / 4,5m high.
- Roller tube diameter depends on width and height

- Info about motors and transmitters **85**

Options

Sergé 600 Blockout LUNAR surcharge instead of Soltis 86
Indoor Natté 400 fabric = price of Soltis 92
Lacqued supports



Sunea io
Sensors



Sensors



Altus WT motor + switch

Colours

€ 42m²

Table
€ 19



Table
 82

For a larger width, we cannot offer warranty due to the risk of wrinkle formation.

83

Table

Standard Colours

Other RAL-colours see table



Set-up cost:
€211 (<3 screens),
€105,5 (<5 screens),
free (≥5 screens)

Brustor Preferred List

93-95

Special finish

92

Price index on the next page

Indoor Screen

Width Height(m)		0,80 - 1,00	1,01 - 1,20	1,21 - 1,40	1,41 - 1,60	1,61 - 1,80	1,81 - 2,00	2,01 - 2,20	2,21 - 2,40	2,41 - 2,60	2,61 - 2,80	2,81 - 3,00	3,01 - 3,20	3,21 - 3,40
		Indoor screen + Sunilus io motor + Situo 1 io / Altus RTS + Situo 1 RTS												
0,75 - 0,50	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	804	823	844	861	880	900	920	937	958	975	996	1015	1033
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	834	853	874	892	914	932	954	974	993	1013	1034	1053	1073
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	15	17	19	22	25	28	30	34	36	39	42	45	47
1,00 - 0,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	816	836	860	880	901	924	942	966	986	1010	1030	1051	1074
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	847	867	891	914	934	959	979	1003	1023	1047	1070	1091	1115
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	15	17	19	22	25	28	30	34	36	39	42	45	47
1,25 - 1,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	829	851	873	900	924	945	970	994	1017	1042	1065	1089	1113
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	858	883	906	932	959	981	1008	1033	1055	1082	1106	1131	1157
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	15	17	19	22	25	28	30	34	36	39	42	45	47
1,50 - 1,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	841	866	894	919	942	970	997	1021	1048	1076	1099	1125	1153
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	872	898	926	953	979	1008	1036	1059	1088	1116	1142	1169	1198
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	15	17	19	22	25	28	30	34	36	39	42	45	47
1,75 - 1,51	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	821	845	864	887	907	929	951	972	996	1017	1040	1060	1084
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	886	915	942	972	1002	1033	1059	1090	1119	1150	1178	1209	1238
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	15	17	19	22	25	28	30	34	36	39	42	45	47
2,00 - 1,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	867	897	928	958	986	1017	1048	1079	1110	1140	1170	1202	1232
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	900	930	963	993	1023	1055	1088	1119	1152	1182	1215	1247	1281
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	15	17	19	22	25	28	30	34	36	39	42	45	47
2,25 - 2,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	880	911	942	976	1010	1042	1076	1106	1140	1172	1206	1238	1272
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	914	945	979	1014	1047	1082	1116	1148	1182	1216	1253	1287	1322
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	15	17	19	22	25	28	30	34	36	39	42	45	47
2,50 - 2,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	894	928	963	997	1031	1065	1099	1135	1169	1206	1240	1276	1312
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	926	963	998	1036	1071	1106	1142	1178	1214	1253	1288	1326	1363
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	15	17	19	22	25	28	30	34	36	39	42	45	47
2,75 - 2,51	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	904	941	980	1016	1053	1090	1125	1164	1202	1238	1276	1314	1351
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	937	977	1016	1054	1093	1133	1169	1209	1247	1287	1326	1365	1405
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	15	17	19	22	25	28	30	34	36	39	42	45	47
3,00 - 2,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	919	959	997	1037	1077	1115	1155	1193	1232	1272	1311	1351	1391
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	953	994	1036	1077	1117	1158	1199	1240	1281	1322	1362	1405	1446
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	15	17	19	22	25	28	30	34	36	39	42	45	47
3,25 - 3,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	931	972	1015	1055	1096	1140	1180	1221	1265	1305	1346	1389	1430
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	966	1010	1053	1096	1139	1182	1226	1270	1315	1356	1400	1444	1487
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	15	17	19	22	25	28	30	34	36	39	42	45	47
3,50 - 3,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	942	987	1031	1077	1119	1164	1207	1252	1295	1340	1385	1427	1471
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	979	1025	1071	1117	1163	1209	1254	1300	1346	1394	1440	1484	1531
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	15	17	19	22	25	28	30	34	36	39	42	45	47
3,75 - 3,51	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	958	1003	1049	1095	1142	1187	1235	1280	1328	1373	1420	1465	1514
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	993	1042	1089	1138	1185	1235	1283	1331	1380	1427	1476	1524	1573
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	15	17	19	22	25	28	30	34	36	39	42	45	47
4,00 - 3,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	969	1019	1066	1116	1164	1213	1263	1309	1360	1407	1457	1505	1554
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1005	1056	1107	1159	1209	1260	1312	1361	1413	1463	1515	1565	1616
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	15	17	19	22	25	28	30	34	36	39	42	45	47
4,25 - 4,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	982	1033	1084	1135	1186	1237	1289	1339	1390	1441	1493	1544	1594
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1020	1073	1125	1178	1232	1286	1339	1393	1445	1499	1552	1606	1658
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	15	17	19	22	25	28	30	34	36	39	42	45	47
4,50 - 4,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	996	1048	1102	1155	1208	1264	1315	1368	1422	1476	1528	1583	1635
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1034	1088	1145	1199	1255	1314	1366	1423	1478	1535	1590	1646	1701
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	15	17	19	22	25	28	30	34	36	39	42	45	47
4,75 - 4,51	Sergé 600	1008	1061	1119	1175	1231	1286	1342	1399	1454	1510	1564	1622	1677
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	15	17	19	22	25	28	30	34	36	39	42	45	47
5,00 - 4,76	Sergé 600	1020	1079	1136	1196	1253	1311	1368	1427	1485	1544	1600	1660	1715
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	15	17	19	22	25	28	30	34	36	39	42	45	47
5,25 - 5,01	Sergé 600	1034	1093	1155	1214	1275	1335	1395	1457	1516	1577	1638	1698	1759
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	15	17	19	22	25	28	30	34	36	39	42	45	47
5,50 - 5,26	Sergé 600	1047	1110	1170	1235	1297	1360	1423	1485	1548	1610	1673	1737	
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	15	17	19	22	25	28	30	34	36	39	42	45	
5,75 - 5,51	Sergé 600	1057	1123	1190	1254	1320	1385	1450	1515	1581	1645	1709	1775	
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	15	17	19	22	25	28	30	34	36	39	42	45	
6,00 - 5,76	Sergé 600	1073	1140	1207	1274	1342	1408	1476	1544	1611	1678	1746		
	Lacq ☉ + €211 ☿	15	17	19	22	25	28	30	34	36	39	42		
Motor	Sunilus io + Situo 1 io	included		included										
	Altus RTS + Situo 1 RTS													
	Sunea io	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
	Somfy LT + switch	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120

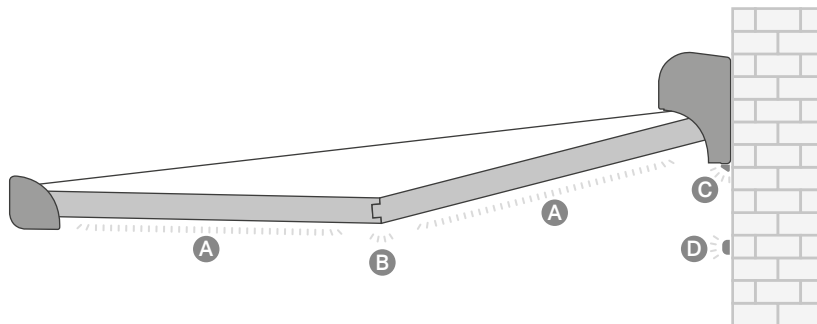
☉ < 3 screens: Additional set-up cost of € 211 / < 5 screens: Additional set-up cost of € 105,5 / ≥5: no Set-up cost

Indoor Screen

Width Height(m)		3,41 - 3,60	3,61 - 3,80	3,81 - 4,00	4,01 - 4,20	4,21 - 4,40	4,41 - 4,60 	4,61 - 4,80 	4,81 - 5,00 	5,01 - 5,20 	5,21 - 5,40 	5,41 - 5,60 	5,61 - 5,80 	5,81 - 6,00 
		Indoor screen + Sunilus io motor + Situo 1 io / Altus RTS + Situo 1 RTS												
0,75 - 0,90	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1051	1073	1090	1110	1127	1148	1167	1185	1204	1224	1242	1263	1280
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1091	1113	1133	1152	1170								
	Lacq  + €211 	51	53	56	58	62	64	67	70	73	75	79	81	84
1,00 - 0,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1094	1116	1136	1158	1179	1202	1221	1243	1266	1288	1308	1331	1351
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1136	1159	1179	1204	1225								
	Lacq  + €211 	51	53	56	58	62	64	67	70	73	75	79	81	84
1,25 - 1,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1136	1159	1182	1207	1232	1255	1278	1303	1327	1350	1373	1399	1422
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1179	1206	1229	1254	1281								
	Lacq  + €211 	51	53	56	58	62	64	67	70	73	75	79	81	84
1,50 - 1,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1178	1204	1231	1258	1282	1309	1334	1361	1388	1413	1440	1465	1493
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1224	1252	1278	1305	1333								
	Lacq  + €211 	51	53	56	58	62	64	67	70	73	75	79	81	84
1,75 - 1,51	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1220	1248	1277	1306	1334	1363	1391	1420	1448	1478	1505	1533	1561
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1269	1298	1328	1359	1386								
	Lacq  + €211 	51	53	56	58	62	64	67	70	73	75	79	81	84
2,00 - 1,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1264	1294	1326	1355	1386	1417	1448	1479	1510	1539	1572	1601	1633
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1314	1345	1378	1408	1441								
	Lacq  + €211 	51	53	56	58	62	64	67	70	73	75	79	81	84
2,25 - 2,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1305	1339	1372	1405	1437	1470	1503	1537	1571	1603	1637	1669	1703
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1356	1393	1425	1461	1494								
	Lacq  + €211 	51	53	56	58	62	64	67	70	73	75	79	81	84
2,50 - 2,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1346	1384	1418	1454	1488	1524	1560	1595	1632	1667	1702	1739	1774
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1400	1439	1474	1511	1548								
	Lacq  + €211 	51	53	56	58	62	64	67	70	73	75	79	81	84
2,75 - 2,51	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1390	1427	1464	1503	1541	1578	1618	1655	1694	1730	1769	1807	1843
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1445	1484	1522	1564	1601								
	Lacq  + €211 	51	53	56	58	62	64	67	70	73	75	79	81	84
3,00 - 2,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1430	1471	1513	1552	1592	1633	1672	1712	1753	1792	1832	1873	1915
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1487	1531	1572	1615	1656								
	Lacq + €211	51	53	56	58	62	64	67	70	73	75	79	81	84
3,25 - 3,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1475	1516	1559	1601	1644	1686	1730	1771	1815	1858	1898		
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1533	1577	1622	1664	1709								
	Lacq + €211	51	53	56	58	62	64	67	70	73	75	79		
3,50 - 3,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1516	1560	1606	1650	1697	1741	1785	1830	1877				
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1577	1623	1671	1717	1765								
	Lacq + €211	51	53	56	58	62	64	67	70	73				
3,75 - 3,51	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1559	1606	1652	1701	1747	1793	1842						
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1622	1671	1719	1769	1817								
	Lacq + €211	51	53	56	58	62	64	67						
4,00 - 3,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1601	1650	1701	1748	1799								
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1664	1717	1769	1819	1872								
	Lacq + €211	51	53	56	58	62								
4,25 - 4,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1645	1697	1747	1799									
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1711	1765	1817	1872									
	Lacq + €211	51	53	56	58									
4,50 - 4,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1689	1742	1797										
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1757	1813	1870										
	Lacq + €211	51	53	56										
4,75 - 4,51	Sergé 600	1732												
	Lacq + €211	51												
	Sergé 600	1775												
5,00 - 4,76	Lacq + €211	51												
	Sunilus io + Situo 1 io						included							
	Altus RTS + Situo 1 RTS						included							
	Sunea io	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
	Somfy LT + switch	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120	-120

 Not possible as Soltis 86 (max 4.40m)  < 3 screens: Additional set-up cost of €211 / < 5 screens: Additional set-up cost of €105,5 / ≥5: no Set-up cost

LED lighting



LED lighting		Suitable for	All LEDs & consumption	Colour temperature	Lighting A	Remote control	Price
LED strip entire arm A		B24 Elite B25 Elite B27 Elite B35 Elite B38 Elite B50 XL	60 LEDs (+/- 5 Watt) per meter	Warm white 3250°K - 3500°K	up to 200 lumen per meter per arm	- Somfy io dimmable with built-in receiver (B50 XL) - Somfy io dimmable - Somfy RTS - Brustor dimmable	
LED spot in the elbow B		B24 Prestige B25 Prestige B27 Prestige B35 Prestige B38 Prestige	1 powerLED (+/- 3 Watt) per arm	Natural white 4.250 - 4.750° K	up to 170 lumen per arm	Somfy RTS / io (Situo 5 RTS not included)	
LED strip under box C		awnings with closed box	96 LEDs (+/- 7,5 Watt) per meter	Warm white 3250°K - 3500°K Option: 2700°K (+€58)	up to 575 lumen per meter	- Somfy io dimmable - Somfy RTS - Brustor dimmable	
LED strip on the wall D		all awnings (also from other brands) for each surface	96 LEDs (+/- 7,5 Watt) per meter	Warm white 3250°K - 3500°K Option: 2700°K (+€58)	up to 575 lumen per meter	Somfy RTS / io (Situo 5 RTS not included)	
LED in the box E		B50 XL / B50 S	96 LEDs (+/- 7,5 Watt) per meter	Warm white 3250°K - 3500°K	up to 350 lumen per meter	- Somfy io dimmable with built-in receiver - Somfy io dimmable - Somfy RTS - Brustor dimmable	

A Reference: classic 25 Watt lamp = 200 lumen

LED lighting Per type awning	A entire arm	B in elbow	C under box	D on the wall	E in the box
B25 / B27			✓	✓	
B25 / B27 / B24 Elite	✓		✓	✓	
B25 / B27 / B24 Prestige		✓	✓	✓	
B34				✓	
B35 Elite	✓		✓	✓	
B38 Elite	✓		✓	✓	
B35 Prestige / B38 Prestige		✓	✓	✓	
B50				✓	
B50 XL	✓			✓	✓
B50 S				✓	✓
Other awnings				✓	

Possible combination of LEDsystems
→ C / D or C or D
→ A / C / D or A / D or C / D
→ B / C / D or B / C or B / D or C / D
→ D
→ A / C / D or A / D or C / D
→ A / C / D or A / C or A / D or C / D
→ B / C / D or B / C or B / D or C / D
→ D
→ A / C / D / E
→ D / E
→ D

LED strip in the entire arm ^A

For: B24 Elite, 25 Elite, B27 Elite, B35 Elite, B38 Elite, B50 XL

- Lighting system fixation under the arm.
- Waterproof (IP67), perfect to use outside.
- Dimmable io receiver (30cm width) can be built in in the housing. ^A
- Dimmable RTS receiver (25cm width) can be built in in the housing. ^A
- Remote control with RTS Somfy transmitter, available in option.
- 24 Volt LED strip with 60 LEDS per meter.
- Light output & consumption: 5 Watt per meter.
- Colour temperature: 3.250° - 3.500° Kelvin (warm white).
- White LED, clearly visible.
- Same colours and finish as the arms of the awnings.
- No additional set-up costs.
- Price depends on the number of arms, not on the projection.

Led strip entire arm	2 arms	3 arms	4 arms	6 arms
Somfy io dimmable - built-in receiver (only B50XL) Nieuw	1260			
Somfy io dimmable	1084	1409	1948	2625
Somfy RTS	864	1190	1566	2243
Dimmable Brustor transmitter	739	1065	1441	2117

LED spot in the elbow ^B

For: B24 Prestige, 25 Prestige, B27 Prestige, B35 Prestige, B38 Prestige

- LED strip in the elbow of the arms (not dimmable).
- Waterproof (IP67), perfect to use outside.
- Not dimmable RTS receiver (25cm width) can be built in in the housing. ^A
- Not dimmable io receiver (25cm width) can be built in in the housing. ^A
- 1 x 12 Volt PowerLED with 170 lumen output per elbow.
- Colour temperature: 4.250° - 4.750° Kelvin (natural white).

Price with Somfy io / RTS receiver

Number	2 arms	3 arms	4 arms	6 arms
Somfy io / Somfy RTS	677	952	1297	1842

LED strip under box ^C, on the wall ^D or in box ^E

C For: for awnings with closed box

D For: wall fixation

E For: B50 XL / B50 S

- LED system fixation under the box or on the wall.
- Length LED strip: total length of the box up to max 7,5m.
- Coupled awnings: 2 LED strips up to max 2 x 7,5m.
- Dimensions: 28mm high x 41mm deep x up to 7.000mm long.
- Waterproof (IP67), perfect to use outside.
- Dimmable io receiver (30cm width) can be built in in the housing. ^A
- Not dimmable RTS receiver (25cm width) can be built in in the housing. ^A
- 24 Volt LED strip with 96 LED's per meter.
- Light output & consumption: 575 lumen & 7,5 Watt per meter.
- Colour temperature: 3.250° - 3.500° Kelvin (warm white).
- 2.700°K in option (**€56** surcharge).
- Anti-glare plexi cap for a more diffused light.
- Available in 2 versions:
 - Fixation during the fabrication or during the installation.
 - Need to be fixated on the wall / under an awning.

Length LED strip	1 up to 4m	up to 5m	up to 6m	up to 7m	up to 7,5m
under box (Somfy io dimmable)	961	1009	1102	1145	1194
under box (Somfy RTS)	742	789	896	926	975
under box (dim. Brustor)	616	664	770	801	849
B50 XL / B50 S in box (Somfy io dimmable) - built-in receiver New	1190	1246	1355		
B50 XL / B50 S in box (Somfy io dimmable)	1024	1071	1165		
B50 XL / B50 S in the box (Somfy RTS)	804	852	958		
B50 XL / B50 S in the box (dim. Brustor)	679	727	846		
Lacquer costs ^B ^C	55	69	83	96	103

^A The integration of the RTS transmitter has an effect on the maximum projection of the awning see page 75. ^B No lacquer costs for LED strips in the 5 standard colours: Brustor white, RAL 7016 antracite textured, RAL 9001 cream, Anodised 20µm, RAL 9005 jet black texture

Patio heater



RTS-receiver dimmable

The non-dimmable Somfy RTS and io receiver was taken out of the range by Somfy.

2000 Watt patio heater

Electrical IP65 patio heater 2000 W delivered with fixation brackets on the backside of the awnings and with support to mount on the wall.

Dimensions: L 54 cm x H 10 cm x D 15 cm / weight 2,4 kg

Colours Black, Anodised and White

€ 390

Control (necessary)



RTS-receiver for dimmable patio heater (can not be integrated)

€ 300

New



io io-receiver integrated

2200 Watt patio heater

Electrical IP65 patio heater 2200W with integrated io-receiver, delivered with fixation brackets on the backside of the awnings and with support to mount on the wall.

Dimensions: L 90 cm x H 17 cm x D 15,5 cm

Weight 5,6 kg

Colours: Black and White (Silver housing)

Dimmable: Yes

⚠ Advisable transmitter:

Situo 5 io Var A/M

€ 1.035

io Motors, sensors, transmitters



io-homecontrol®, safe technology

Brand-transcending wireless technology. As a result your solar shading will be compatible with a whole range of other appliances and operation types such as your iOS or Android devices, Apple Homepod, Google home and Amazon Alexa.

- ✓ Modular and very easily expandable
- ✓ Smart home: ready for the future
- ✓ Feedback function: reports back to your remote about the position of the product. You can check if it has opened or closed well, without you being there
- ✓ Safe: encryption of wireless communication between products

Motors

Sunilus io

- Set the upper and end-limit yourself.
- Set&Go io setting to program in a group.

Sunea io

- Both manual and auto-matic set-up.
- Only set the end limit.
- Fabric Stretch compensation.

Maestria io

- With obstacle detection.
- 3 levels of closing force
- Both manual and auto-matic set-up.
- Fabric Stretch compensation.
- 17 rotations per minute.

surcharge € 68

Sunea CSI io

- Remote control.
- Centralization function: operate multiple motors at once

Operate your solar shading with your smartphone, wherever you are.

With **Tahoma Switch** you can operate your solar shading by means of a very user-friendly app on your smartphone. **Tahoma Switch** namely ensures that your smart device can communicate with ior RTS appliances. Tahoma Switch increases your comfort and safety.

For: B200 / B200XL

€ 283



Only for dealers



Set&Go io

Program all your solar shading from your Windows computer.

€ 120 net

Sensors



Eolis io battery

Wind sensor.

€ 169



Eolis io 230 Volt

Wind sensor.

€ 123



Soliris io

Sun - en wind sensor.



Rain sensor can be connected To be set via Situo 5 VAR A/M transmitter

€ 226

Electric Accessories

5m cable
Surcharge 10m cable

included
€ 12



Ondeis

Rain and Snowsensor.

€ 298



Sunis Wirefree io

Wirefree Sun sensor + temperature

€ 109



Eolis 3D Wirefree io

Wirefree wind sensor.

Can be built in (153 x 38 x 25 mm) (white/black/brons)

€ 142

Operation



Situo 1 io

1 channel io

- Pure € 55
- Iron € 78



Situo 1 io Var

- Pure € 104
- Iron € 122



Situo 5 io

- Pure € 70
- Iron € 112



Situo 5 io/RTS Bi-Radio

- White € 130



Situo 5 io Var A/M

- Pure € 139
- Iron € 157



Nina

- 60 channels io € 293



Smoove io

- 1 channel io € 55



Smoove 4 io

- 4 channels io € 99

RTS Motors, sensors, transmitters



RTS, proven reliability

This has been Somfy's own radio protocol for years, for wireless communication in solar shading. RTS is already being applied worldwide in millions of end products.

- ✓ To extend modularly within the RTS technology
- ✗ Restrictions with Somfy smart home
- ✗ No feedback function
- ✗ RTS will gradually diminish in future and will turn into io homecontrol®

Motors

Altus RTS

- Set the upper and end limit yourself.

Orea RTS

- Only set the end limit.
- Fabric Stretch compensation.
- Back release (after pulling up: releasing the tension).
- Back impulse (after opening: pulling the fabric tight).

Sensors



Eolis 3D RTS

Wirefree wind sensor. Can be built in (153 x 38 x 25 mm) (white/black/brons)

€ 142



Eolis RTS

Wind sensor.

€ 123



Sunis RTS

Wirefree Sun sensor.

€ 245



Ondeis

Rain and Snowsensor.

€ 298



Soliris RTS

Sun - and wind sensor.



€ 228



Soliris RTS met regensensor optie

Sun and wind sensor with rain sensor option

€ 314

Electric Accessories

5m cable

Surcharge 10m cable

included

€ 12

Operation



Situo 1 RTS

Situo 5 RTS

Situo 1 RTS
Soliris

Situo 5 RTS
Soliris

Situo 5
io/RTS Bi-Radio

Telis 6 Chronis

Telis 16

Smooove RTS

1 channel RTS

5 channels RTS

1 channel RTS

5 channels RTS

5 channels
io/RTS

6 channels RTS
+ timer

16 channels RTS

1 channel RTS

• Pure € 55
• Iron € 84

• Pure € 70
• Iron € 100

• Pure € 67

• Pure € 98

• White € 130

• Pure € 235
• Silver € 254

• Pure € 209
• Silver € 239

€ 55



Brustor LED operation

- 1 Brustor dimmable white LED's



Brustor has the right to change information or products from the RTS range at any time and without prior notice.

WT Motors, sensors, transmitters



Wired technology

Fully wired installation (control with switch)

Operate your awning through a fully wired installation (fixed switch). Limited possibilities and not compatible with Somfy smart home. Higher installation cost because of the mounting of cable trays and slots in the wall.

Motors

Somfy LT

- Silent motor.
- Ideal for switch control.
- Easy to install.
- The end limit can be programmed precisely by means of push buttons.

Orea WT

- Adjustment without access to the motor head.
- Parallel switching of different motors is possible.
- Perfect closure of the housing.

Altus WT

- Adjustment without access to the motor head.
- Parallel switching of different motors is possible.



NHK

- Wired
- with manual override

Operation & Sensors



Kit Somfy Centralis RTS + Situo 1 RTS



RTS receiver + Situo 1 RTS transmitter.

€ 189



Kit Somfy Eolis RTS RTS receiver



€ 244



Kit Somfy Soliris RTS + Telis Soliris



RTS receiver + Wind - and Sun sensor + Situo 1 RTS Soliris.



€ 365

Wall fixation switches

- 1 Wall fixation switch
- 1 Additional wall fixation switch
- 2 Surcharge recessed switch
- 3 Surcharge waterproof outdoor switch



1

2

3

Electric Accessories

included

€ 14

€ 19

€ 54

Relay box RI-2 for 2 motors

Relay box RI-3 for 3 motors

Hirschmann plug

Cable 3m for Somfy LT

Surcharge cable 10m for Somfy LT

€ 107

€ 159

€ 23

included

€ 15

Bustor has the right to change information or products from the Wired Technology range at any time and without prior notice

Technical info Motors

Motors for awnings

		Electronic stop			Mechanic stop		With manual override	
		Wireless Somfy Sunea io + Situo 1 io	Wireless Somfy Orea RTS + Situo 1 RTS	Traditional Orea WT with switch	Traditional Somfy LT with wall switch	Wireless Somfy Altus RTS with transmitter	Traditional NHK motor with wall switch	Wireless Somfy Sunea CSI io/ RTS motor with transmitter
awnings	Couple / number of arms							
	40Nm / 2	506	506	369	356	514	537	574
	55Nm / 3	552	552	410	368	564	582	
	70Nm / 4	589	589	444	430	606	632	
	100Nm / 6	672	672	514	468	687	684	

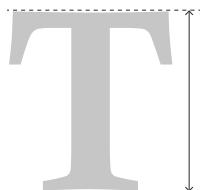
Motors for screens, projection- and conservatory awnings

		Roller tube ø (mm)	Control with switch (included)			Control with transmitter (included)					
			Somfy LT	Altus WT	Orea WT	Somfy Sunilus io with trans-mitter F	Somfy Sunea io A	Somfy Maestria io A D	Somfy Altus RTS with trans-mitter	Somfy Orea RTS with trans-mitter	Sunea 40 DC RTS A
Standard screens	B1085 (tube ø50 - 9 Nm)	ø 50 mm	211				273 E		331		
	B1085 (9 Nm) / B1100 (15 Nm)	ø 63 mm	211	296		331	344	344	331		
Zip screens	B1085 ZIP (15 Nm)	ø 63 mm		296		331	344	344	331		
	B1100 ZIP (Prestige) (15 Nm)	ø 78 mm		296		331	344	344	331		
	B1200 ZIP (25 Nm)	ø 78 - 85		296			343	343	331		
	B1350 ZIP (25 Nm)	ø 85 - 100			369		404	404 F			
	B1100 ZIP (Prestige) Solar(10 Nm)	ø 63 mm									397
	B1350 ZIP Solar (10 Nm)	ø 63 - 78									397
	Topscreen (25 Nm)	ø 78 mm			369		404				
Indoor screens	Indoor (< 4m) (15 Nm)	ø 63 mm	211	296		331	344	343	331		
	Indoor (≥ 4m) (15 Nm)	ø 78 - 85	211	296		331	344	343	331		
Projection awnings	B2085 (15 Nm)	ø 50 / ø 63			277 C		344 E			446 C	
	B2100 (1 part) (15 Nm)	ø 63 mm			277		344			446	
	B2100 (2 parts) (20 Nm)	ø 63 mm			369		344			506	
Conservatory awnings	B126 (1 part) (55 Nm)	ø 85 mm	368		411		495		564	552	
	B126 (2 parts) (85 Nm)	ø 85 mm	449		481		559		634	617	
	B127 (55 Nm)	ø 85 mm	368		411		495		564	552	
	B128 (55 Nm)	ø 100 mm	368		411		495		564	552	

A transmitter not included **C** only for roller tube ø63mm **D** rotations per minute: 32 **E** rotations per minute: 16 **F** rotations per minute: 17

Price calculation for printing

Acryl (Valance + fabric)



Painted text on valance / fabric	
Set-up costs	€ 166
Letter height	price / letter
< 15 cm	€ 28
< 20 cm	€ 32
< 25 cm	€ 36
< 30 cm	€ 46
< 40 cm	€ 106
< 50 cm	€ 160



Painted logo on fabric		
Set-up costs € 166		
	Number of colours	price
1 m ²	1	€ 491
	2	€ 682
	3	€ 881
	4	€ 1.032
2 m ²	1	€ 605
	2	€ 773
	3	€ 1.026
	4	€ 1.209
3 m ²	1	€ 776
	2	€ 1.007
	3	€ 1.226
	4	€ 1.431

Painted logo on valance		
Set-up costs € 166		
Number	Number of colours	price / logo
1	1 to 4	€ 246
2	1 to 4	€ 163
3	1 to 4	€ 144
4	1 to 4	€ 117

Printed logo on valance / fabric (limited dimensions)			
Set-up costs € 166			
		Number of colours	price / piece
Max dimensions 15 x 30 cm	< 4 pieces	1	€ 123
		Quadri (CMYK)	€ 166
	< 10 pieces	Quadri (CMYK)	€ 123
	≥ 10 pieces	Quadri (CMYK)	€ 83
Max dimensions 20 x 40 cm	< 4 pieces	1	€ 140
		Quadri (CMYK)	€ 203
	< 10 pieces	Quadri (CMYK)	€ 140
	≥ 10 pieces	Quadri (CMYK)	€ 100

Soltis (Valance + fabric)

Painted text on valance / fabric	
Set-up costs	€ 166
Letter height	price / letter
< 15 cm	€ 28
< 20 cm	€ 32
< 25 cm	€ 36
< 30 cm	€ 46
< 40 cm	€ 106
< 50 cm	€ 160

Painted logo on fabric		
Set-up costs € 166		
	Number of colours	price
1 m ²	1	€ 491
	2	€ 682
	3	€ 881
	4	€ 1.032
2 m ²	1	€ 605
	2	€ 773
	3	€ 1.026
	4	€ 1.209
3 m ²	1	€ 776
	2	€ 1.007
	3	€ 1.226
	4	€ 1.431

Painted logo on valance		
Set-up costs € 166		
Number	Number of colours	price / logo
1	1 to 4	€ 246
2	1 to 4	€ 163
3	1 to 4	€ 144
4	1 to 4	€ 117

Printed logo on valance / fabric (limited dimensions)			
Set-up costs € 166 A			
		Number of colours	price / piece
Max dimensions 15 x 30 cm	< 4 pieces	1	€ 123
		Quadri (CMYK)	€ 166
	< 10 pieces	Quadri (CMYK)	€ 123
	≥ 10 pieces	Quadri (CMYK)	€ 83
Max dimensions 20 x 40 cm	< 4 pieces	1	€ 140
		Quadri (CMYK)	€ 203
	< 10 pieces	Quadri (CMYK)	€ 140
	≥ 10 pieces	Quadri (CMYK)	€ 100

A There are no set-up costs if any letters also need to be painted.



Important

The customer may make a maximum of 2 changes, otherwise a supplement of **€ 50** will be charged.

Font and/or logo have to be delivered by the client in vector format.

Photoprint op Screen & Soltis



Colour on white fabric / Black on coloured fabric	
Set-up costs € 166	
surface	price / m ²
< 5 m ²	€ 111
< 10m ²	€ 85
≥ 10m ²	€ 67

White on coloured fabric (3 layers printed, incl. coating)	
Set-up costs € 166	
surface	price / m ²
< 5 m ²	€ 215
< 10m ²	€ 184
≥ 10m ²	€ 154

Examples

Painted text on Acryl valance / fabric

Letter height: 21 cm

Number of letters: 7

Price calculation:

€ 166 Set-up costs + (7 x € 36) = **€ 418**

Painted logo on Acryl valance / fabric

Surface: 1 m²

Number of colours: 1

Price calculation:

€ 166 Set-up costs + € 491 = **€ 657**

Printed logo on Acryl valance / fabric

Number: 1 (15 x 30 cm)

Number of colours: 1

Price calculation:

€ 166 Set-up costs + € 123 = **€ 289**

Printed text on Soltis valance / fabric

Letter height: 15 cm

Number of letters: 5

Price calculation:

€ 166 Set-up costs + (5 x € 28) = **€ 306**

Printed logo on Soltis valance / fabric

Number: 1 (15 x 30 cm)

Number of colours: 1

Price calculation:

€ 166 Set-up costs + € 123 = **€ 289**

Photoprint on Screen / Soltis

Surface: 1 m²

Type: Colour on white fabric

Price calculation:

€ 166 Set-up costs + € 111 = **€ 277**

Accessories

Lead rail support for awnings

- Can be fixated at the front profile of the awnings B20, B21, B25, B25 Elite, B25 Prestige, B27, B27 Elite, B35 Elite, B35 Prestige.
- **⚠ Not possible for B24!**
- Consists of 2 telescopic legs stored in a box underneath the lead rail (height of the box: 30mm)

Width	4m	4,5m	5m	5,5m	6m	6,5m	7m
Price	641	653	660	669	677	689	703

Side panels

- For awnings B25 Prestige, B25 Elite, B25, B27 Prestige, B27 Elite, B27, B35 Elite, B35 Prestige, B38 Elite and B38 Prestige
- Consists of side panel and rafter for side panel
- Rafter for side panel also available separately

Standard Colours



Other RAL-colours



surcharge: **€14 / meter**
If ordered simultaneously with awning

Projection (m)	1,5	2	2,5	3	3,5	3,75	4
Side panels + rafter	280	280	348	348	377	454	454
Rafter without side panel	82	82	103	103	103	129	129

Repair sets for fabrics

Repair kit Acrylic fabrics € 15

- Transparent repair equipment
- Set to repair cracks and holes
- Only for acrylic fabric (not for PVC fabrics)

Repair kit - PVC fabrics € 15

- Transparent repair equipment
- Set to repair cracks and holes
- Only for PVC fabric (not for acrylic fabrics)

Fabric confection

Tips and remarks

- Light grey Teflon sewing thread.
- Made to measure fabrics for sunprotection are supplied with top and bottom hem of 2,50cm.
- Fabric plastic bar with 6mm diameter included.
- Fabrics are always packed in special cylinder to avoid folds during transportation.
- Mandatory: awning type and dimensions of the finished fabric size need to be specified
- Pictures or logos for imprints need to be supplied as digital files and approved by the customer.
- Up to 7m width standard with profile clip for an easier replacement of the fabric (without removing the roller tube)

Options

Surcharge for a sewing thread in black instead of grey

€ 50 net

Price reduction without profile clip

- € 13/m

Surcharge for gluing instead of sewing (not possible with acryl fabrics for conservatory awning or fabric with a wider part of 7,5m on the B35 Elite awnings)

€ 30 net

Surcharge fabric in one part with reinforcement (10mm)

€ 353

△ No more tourniquets, eyelets, eyelets with turn caps, or abnormal shape possible

Options imprints

Options imprints



	N° of stripes Width	1 1,095	2 2,295	3 3,470	4 4,645	5 5,820	6 6,995	7 8,170	Surcharge > 8,170m €/m
		Valance with standard height of 21cm							
valance straight	Fabric class 1	42	51	58	78	85	103	132	18
	Fabric class 2 - 3	57	64	74	100	108	134	172	25
valance waved	Fabric class 1	53	62	74	97	108	130	164	23
	Fabric class 2 - 3	67	79	87	119	130	161	204	30
price per 5cm extra	Fabric class 1	8	10	11	12	13	15	16	1
	Fabric class 2 - 3	8	11	13	15	17	19	19	2

	N° of stripes Width	1 1,095	2 2,295	3 3,470	4 4,645	5 5,820	6 6,995	7 8,170	Surcharge > 8,170m €/m	Cover joint
		Fabric								
≤ 1,00	Fabric class 1	108	171	238	299	368	430	384	52	
	Fabric class 2	114	187	258	329	406	474	435	67	
	Fabric class 3	124	204	287	365	452	528	500	80	
1,01 - 1,50	Fabric class 1	123	204	286	363	449	527	498	66	81
	Fabric class 2	136	227	318	406	503	590	573	87	92
	Fabric class 3	147	250	356	457	566	667	659	103	103
1,51 - 2,00	Fabric class 1	151	245	345	440	541	635	620	81	97
	Fabric class 2	165	273	386	493	610	717	721	107	109
	Fabric class 3	179	307	434	561	692	816	832	127	127
2,01 - 2,50	Fabric class 1	197	309	424	534	652	763	767	95	113
	Fabric class 2	214	341	475	601	735	862	880	126	130
	Fabric class 3	231	381	533	680	837	983	1022	152	152
2,51 - 3,00	Fabric class 1	213	341	473	600	734	861	879	109	130
	Fabric class 2	231	380	532	679	834	980	1020	146	151
	Fabric class 3	255	428	604	774	951	1121	1185	176	172
3,01 - 3,50	Fabric class 1	228	374	522	666	815	961	999	124	147
	Fabric class 2	251	420	590	755	931	1098	1159	165	166
	Fabric class 3	278	474	670	867	1066	1261	1346	199	195
3,51 - 4,00	Fabric class 1	247	408	571	732	899	1059	1111	138	164
	Fabric class 2	271	460	647	833	1026	1213	1291	186	188
	Fabric class 3	302	519	741	959	1180	1399	1508	223	216
4,01 - 4,50	Fabric class 1	260	440	621	796	981	1155	1225	152	
	Fabric class 2	290	497	706	912	1123	1327	1425	205	
	Fabric class 3	324	568	811	1049	1299	1539	1669	248	
4,51 - 5,00	Fabric class 1	278	471	669	860	1061	1253	1338	166	
	Fabric class 2	311	536	766	990	1220	1445	1562	225	
	Fabric class 3	350	614	880	1143	1412	1676	1669	272	

Screen confection

Width Height (m)		0,61 - 0,80	0,81 - 1,00	1,01 - 1,20	1,21 - 1,40	1,41 - 1,60	1,61 - 1,80	1,81 - 2,00	2,01 - 2,20	2,21 - 2,40	2,41 - 2,60	2,61 - 2,80	2,81 - 3,00	3,01 - 3,20	3,21 - 3,40	3,41 - 3,60	3,61 - 3,80	3,81 - 4,00	Price reduction if not ZIP
0,75 - 0,50	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	89	96	104	112	119	129	136	143	151	161	168	174	183	191	200	206	215	-11
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	92	100	108	115	124	135	141	148	157	168	174	180	191	198	208	215	223	-11
1,00 - 0,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	103	113	123	134	144	154	166	175	186	198	208	217	226	242	250	259	270	-15
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	107	117	127	140	149	160	172	181	193	205	215	226	236	251	260	268	280	-15
1,25 - 1,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	115	127	142	154	169	180	193	208	220	232	248	259	272	285	299	311	324	-17
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	119	132	147	160	175	186	200	215	228	242	257	268	283	296	310	323	338	-17
1,50 - 1,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	127	144	159	176	191	208	222	237	254	267	284	301	314	330	347	363	376	-19
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	132	149	165	182	198	215	231	246	263	277	296	312	327	344	361	378	392	-19
1,75 - 1,51	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	142	159	178	195	215	231	253	267	287	305	323	341	361	375	397	413	432	-22
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	148	165	185	203	222	239	262	277	299	316	335	355	374	391	413	429	450	-22
2,00 - 1,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	158	180	200	221	242	265	284	307	327	350	370	392	412	433	455	477	497	-25
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	163	186	208	229	251	274	296	318	339	363	385	407	427	452	472	497	516	-25
2,25 - 2,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	172	193	220	240	266	290	314	336	361	382	409	432	456	481	504	526	551	-28
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	178	202	227	250	276	302	327	350	374	398	425	450	473	500	523	548	573	-28
2,50 - 2,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	185	210	237	265	289	317	341	369	396	441	466	493	518	545	573	599	625	-30
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	191	217	245	274	301	329	355	382	410	459	484	511	538	566	596	622	651	-30
2,75 - 2,51	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	197	227	254	282	313	341	372	401	429	475	506	535	563	594	622	650	679	-33
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	205	236	262	291	324	355	385	415	444	493	526	557	585	617	647	675	707	-33
3,00 - 2,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	210	242	273	305	336	367	401	431	461	512	544	577	607	637	670	702	732	-35
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	217	250	283	316	348	380	415	447	478	532	566	600	630	663	697	728	761	-35
3,25 - 3,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	228	260	294	329	363	393	430	464	498	552	585	618	654	687	721	755	789	-40
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	236	268	305	341	376	409	446	481	517	573	608	641	680	715	750	784	821	-40
3,50 - 3,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	240	277	312	347	385	422	459	495	531	588	623	660	696	732	770	807	841	-42
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	249	287	323	361	398	438	476	515	550	611	646	686	724	761	800	839	875	-42
3,76 - 3,51	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	251	290	331	370	410	447	486	527	565	623	663	702	741	779	817	858	897	-45
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	260	300	344	384	425	464	504	546	585	646	688	728	770	811	850	891	932	-45
4,00 - 3,75	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	265	306	348	391	431	473	516	556	597	660	701	742	783	827	868	911	952	-47
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	274	318	361	405	447	490	535	578	620	686	728	771	815	860	902	947	988	-47
4,25 - 4,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	277	322	367	412	458	501	546	592	637	701	744	790	836	881	925	970	1017	-50
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	287	333	380	427	476	521	568	616	663	728	773	822	869	917	962	1009	1057	-50
4,50 - 4,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	289	335	384	431	478	526	574	622	669	735	781	829	877	924	971	1020	1067	-52
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	299	345	398	447	498	544	594	643	694	763	810	861	910	959	1009	1057	1110	-52
4,75 - 4,51	Sergé 600	300	352	401	450	500	550	600	650	701	768	817	868	918	966	1019	1067	1116	-55
5,00 - 4,76	Sergé 600	313	365	418	471	523	574	626	679	731	819	872	924	975	1028	1079	1133	57	-57
5,25 - 5,01	Sergé 600	325	380	436	490	544	599	653	708	762	852	906	963	1015	1071	1124			-59
5,50 - 5,26	Sergé 600	340	396	453	510	567	624	681	738	794	887	943	1000	1056	1116	1173			-63
5,75 - 5,51	Sergé 600	352	410	470	531	589	648	708	765	827	923	980	1039	1099	1157				-66
6,00 - 5,76	Sergé 600	363	425	488	550	611	671	735	795	857	954	1016	1078	1140					-68

Screen confection

Height (m)	Width											
		4,01 - 4,20	4,21 - 4,40	4,41 - 4,60	4,61 - 4,80	4,81 - 5,00	5,01 - 5,20	5,21 - 5,40	5,41 - 5,60	5,61 - 5,80	5,81 - 6,00	Price reduction if not ZIP
0,75 - 0,50	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	263	302	313	324	335	346	357	367	379	390	-11
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	273	287									-11
1,00 - 0,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	317	362	375	388	402	415	429	442	455	467	-15
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	334	346									-15
1,25 - 1,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	369	419	436	452	467	483	499	515	531	546	-17
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92											-17
1,50 - 1,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	421	477	497	514	533	551	569	588	606	624	-19
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	438	456									-19
1,75 - 1,51	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	475	537	556	577	599	618	640	660	682	702	-22
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	494	514									-22
2,00 - 1,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	569	595	618	642	664	688	711	735	758	782	-25
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	592	617									-25
2,25 - 2,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	623	653	677	704	730	756	782	807	834	858	-28
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	648	674									-28
2,50 - 2,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	692	710	739	767	795	823	852	881	908	937	-30
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	719	750									-30
2,75 - 2,51	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	747	768	800	829	861	892	923	953	985	1015	-33
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	776	807									-33
3,00 - 2,76	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	798	826	860	894	926	959	993	1026	1060	1093	-35
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	829	864									-35
3,25 - 3,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	851	886	923	959	994	1030	1066	1101			-40
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	884	921									-40
3,50 - 3,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	906	946	982	1021	1060	1099					-42
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	942	980									-42
3,76 - 3,51	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	957	1003	1044	1084							-45
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	996	1036									-45
4,00 - 3,75	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1010	1061									-47
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1050	1095									-47
4,25 - 4,01	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1062	1106									-50
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1105	1150									-50
4,50 - 4,26	Sergé 600 / Soltis 86	1113	1163									-52
	Sergé 1% / Soltis 92	1158	1209									-52

Important

- Prices valid for made to measure screens which are part of the Brustor collection
- Mandatory: always specify the diameter of the roller tube.

Features and benefits of screen fabrics (Sergé 600)

- With welded reinforcement strap on the sides.
- With bottom hem (fabric bar) of 3mm or 6mm and top Brustor hem (fabric bar) of 3 or 5 mm.
- Available width on stock: 1,9m, 2,5m & 2,7m (+ some references on 3,20m)
- When the total width exceeds the roll width, fabrics must be welded.
- More info: see Brustor screen sample booklet.

Features and benefits of Soltis & Sunworker fabrics

- With welded reinforcement strap of 15cm on the sides.
- With bottom hem of 3mm or 6mm and top hem of 3 or 5 mm.
- Width of Soltis on stock at Brustor: 1,77m (+ some references of 2,67m)
- When the total width exceeds the roll width, fabrics must be welded.

Surcharge for transparent PVC windows

Height window	1,21m	≤ 1,21m
Height windiw from the ground	0,90m	≠ 0,90m
Width screen up to 3m	150 net	300 net
Width screen from 3,01 to 4,00m	200 net	400 net
Width screen from 4,01 to 6,00m	350 net	600 net

No warranty on folds formation and scratches.

Options with surcharge

- Surcharge Sergé 600 LUNAR / SOLAR on Soltis 86

€42/m²

Lacquer costs

Characteristics

Brustor white similar to RAL 9016

ANO 20 µm similar to RAL 7035 grey

On all the colours there is a little colour difference possible of 5%.

Gloss grade = 70 pts, with a max deviation of 5 points possible.

Surcharge for colour matching: **€100 net**

Brustor preferred list

Brustor preferred list

93-87

Brustor Preferred List

93-87 (satin, mat and textured) can be downloaded on www.brustor.com

Options

Colours that aren't in the Brustor preferred list

€ 150 + possible additional cost for expensive (Contact Brustor)

Lacquer costs for spare parts

Description	Price
Set-up cost	€ 151
+ Profile / per running meter	€ 28
+ Foldable arm / per piece	€ 49
+ Small parts / piece	€ 28

Lacquer costs for combinations in the same colour

Description	Price
Screens: set-up cost of the lacquer colour for ≥ 3 and < 5 pieces	50% Set-up cost
Screens: set-up cost of the lacquer colour for ≥ 5 pieces	No Set-up cost
6 screens with 1 B25 / B25 Elite / B25 Prestige	No Set-up cost
3 screens with 1 B25 / B25 Elite / B25 Prestige	50% Set-up cost
1 B25 and 1 B25 Prestige	100% Set-up cost
1 B128 and 1 screen B1100	100% Set-up cost
1 B128 and 1 screen B1100	100% Set-up cost

Examples lacquer costs

ZIP screens B1085 / B1100 / B1350 (width 1,8m / height 1,5m)

	RAL 9001 cream	RAL 6005 green 1 piece	RAL 6005 green 5 pieces	RAL 6005 green 10 pieces
Set-up costs	0	211	105,5	0
Lacquer costs	0	53	266	532
Surcharge texture / metallic	0	0	0	0
Total lacquer costs	0	265	372	532
Total lacquer costs / piece	0	265	74	53

Common colours

BRUSTOR White Brustor white similar to RAL 9016

RAL 7016 TX Antracite grey

RAL 8019 Grey brown

RAL 9001 Cream white

ANO 20 µm Anodised 20 µm

RAL 9005 ST Jet black

All other RAL colours in surcharge

RAL 0000 → RAL number
TX → Textured

Brustor Preferred List

RAL colours

Colour	Powder code	Type	Preferred supplier
R1000	14/15012	SATIN	TIGER
R1000MT	AE30011100020	MAT	AXALTA
R1001	14/10053	SATIN	TIGER
R1001MT	AE30011100120	MAT	AXALTA
R1002	14/20028	SATIN	TIGER
R1003	14/20029	SATIN	TIGER
R1003MT	29/21660	MAT	TIGER
R1004	14/20030	SATIN	TIGER
R1004MT	AE30011100420	MAT	AXALTA
R1005	14/20031	SATIN	TIGER
R1006	14/20032	SATIN	TIGER
R1007	14/20033	SATIN	TIGER
R1011	14/15005	SATIN	TIGER
R1011MT	AE300C1101120	MAT	AXALTA
R1012	14/20009	SATIN	TIGER
R1013	14/10021	SATIN	TIGER
R1013MT	AE30011101320	MAT	AXALTA
R1013ST	29/10933	TEXTURE	TIGER
R1014	14/15009	SATIN	TIGER
R1014MT	AE30011101420	MAT	AXALTA
R1015	14/15001	SATIN	TIGER
R1015MT	29/15200	MAT	TIGER
R1015ST	AE03051101520	TEXTURE	AXALTA
R1016	AE70011100225	SATIN	AXALTA
R1016MT	AE30011101620	MAT	AXALTA
R1017	14/20035	SATIN	TIGER
R1017MT	AE300C1101720	MAT	AXALTA
R1018	14/20007	SATIN	TIGER
R1018MT	29/20028	MAT	TIGER
R1018ST	AE03051101820	TEXTURE	AXALTA
R1019	14/15002	SATIN	TIGER
R1019MT	29/15370	MAT	TIGER
R1019ST	AE03051101920	TEXTURE	AXALTA
R1020	14/20006	SATIN	TIGER
R1020MT	AE30011102020	MAT	AXALTA
R1021	14/20021	SATIN	TIGER
R1021MT	29/21930	MAT	TIGER
R1023	14/20001	SATIN	TIGER
R1023MT	29/20723	MAT	TIGER
R1023ST	AE03051102320	TEXTURE	AXALTA
R1024	14/20022	SATIN	TIGER
R1024MT	AE300C1102420	MAT	AXALTA
R1027	14/20036	SATIN	TIGER
R1028	AE70011102820	SATIN	AXALTA
R1032	14/20037	SATIN	TIGER
R1032MT	AE30011103220	MAT	AXALTA
R1032ST	AE03051103220	TEXTURE	AXALTA
R1033	AE70011610125	SATIN	AXALTA
R1033MT	AE30011103320	MAT	AXALTA
R1034	14/20038	SATIN	TIGER
R1034MT	AE30011103420	MAT	AXALTA
R1037	14/20003	SATIN	TIGER
R2000	14/25017	SATIN	TIGER
R2001	14/25018	SATIN	TIGER
R2001MT	AE30012200120	MAT	AXALTA
R2002	14/25013	SATIN	TIGER
R2003	14/25019	SATIN	TIGER
R2003MT	AE300C2200320	MAT	AXALTA
R2004	014/25020	SATIN	TIGER
R2004MT	29/25016	MAT	TIGER
R2008	14/25021	SATIN	TIGER
R2009	14/25022	SATIN	TIGER
R2010	14/25015	SATIN	TIGER
R2012	AE70012201220	SATIN	AXALTA
R3000	14/30004	SATIN	TIGER
R3000MT	29/31170	MAT	TIGER
R3000ST	029/30702	TEXTURE	TIGER
R3001	14/30021	SATIN	TIGER
R3001MT	29/30009	MAT	TIGER
R3002	14/30005	SATIN	TIGER
R3003	14/30020	SATIN	TIGER
R3003MT	29/30022	MAT	TIGER
R3004	14/30014	SATIN	TIGER
R3004MT	29/31320	MAT	TIGER
R3004ST	29/30706	TEXTURE	TIGER
R3005	14/30006	SATIN	TIGER
R3005MT	29/31850	MAT	TIGER
R3005ST	AE03053300520	TEXTURE	AXALTA
R3007	AE70013975125	SATIN	AXALTA
R3007MT	AE30013300720	MAT	AXALTA
R3007ST	AE03053300720	TEXTURE	AXALTA

Colour	Powder code	Type	Preferred supplier
R3009	AE70018400225	SATIN	AXALTA
R3009MT	AE30013300920	MAT	AXALTA
R3011	14/30035	SATIN	TIGER
R3011MT	AE30013301120	MAT	AXALTA
R3012	AE70013260125	SATIN	AXALTA
R3012MT	AE30013301220	MAT	AXALTA
R3013	14/30026	SATIN	TIGER
R3013MT	AE300C3301320	MAT	AXALTA
R3014	AE70013301420	SATIN	AXALTA
R3014MT	AE30013301420	MAT	AXALTA
R3015	14/30037	SATIN	TIGER
R3016	14/30044	SATIN	TIGER
R3016MT	AE30013301620	MAT	AXALTA
R3017	14/30081	SATIN	TIGER
R3017MT	AE30013301720	MAT	AXALTA
R3018	14/30028	SATIN	TIGER
R3018MT	AE300C3301820	MAT	AXALTA
R3020	14/30024	SATIN	TIGER
R3020MT	29/32090	MAT	TIGER
R3020ST	AE03053302020	TEXTURE	AXALTA
R3022	AE70013160125	SATIN	AXALTA
R3027	14/30047	SATIN	TIGER
R3027MT	AE30013302720	MAT	AXALTA
R3028	14/30010	SATIN	TIGER
R3031	AE70013230425	SATIN	AXALTA
R3031MT	AE30013303120	MAT	AXALTA
R4001	14/40077	SATIN	TIGER
R4001MT	AE30013400120	MAT	AXALTA
R4002	14/30058	SATIN	TIGER
R4003	14/30061	SATIN	TIGER
R4004	14/30059	SATIN	TIGER
R4005	14/30052	SATIN	TIGER
R4006	14/30053	SATIN	TIGER
R4006MT	AE300C3400620	MAT	AXALTA
R4007	14/30054	SATIN	TIGER
R4007MT	AE300C3400720	MAT	AXALTA
R4008	14/30055	SATIN	TIGER
R4008MT	AE30013400820	MAT	AXALTA
R4009	14/30056	SATIN	TIGER
R4009MT	AE300C3400920	MAT	AXALTA
R4010	14/30057	SATIN	TIGER
R5000	AE70015500020	SATIN	AXALTA
R5000MT	AE30015500020	MAT	AXALTA
R5001	AE70015820125	SATIN	AXALTA
R5001MT	AE300C5500120	MAT	AXALTA
R5002	14/40009	SATIN	TIGER
R5002MT	29/46170	MAT	TIGER
R5002ST	AE03055500220	TEXTURE	AXALTA
R5003	14/40028	SATIN	TIGER
R5003MT	AE300C5500320	MAT	AXALTA
R5003ST	029/41425	TEXTURE	TIGER
R5004	AE70015970125	SATIN	AXALTA
R5004MT	29/42160	MAT	TIGER
R5005	14/40029	SATIN	TIGER
R5005MT	29/47080	MAT	TIGER
R5005ST	029/41427	TEXTURE	TIGER
R5007	14/40024	SATIN	TIGER
R5007MT	AE30015500720	MAT	AXALTA
R5008	14/40010	SATIN	TIGER
R5008MT	AE300C5500820	MAT	AXALTA
R5008ST	29/41112	TEXTURE	TIGER
R5009	14/40066	SATIN	TIGER
R5009MT	AE30015500920	MAT	AXALTA
R5010	14/40011	SATIN	TIGER
R5010MT	29/41180	MAT	TIGER
R5010ST	AE03055501020	TEXTURE	AXALTA
R5011	14/40014	SATIN	TIGER
R5011MT	29/41930	MAT	TIGER
R5011ST	AE03055501120	TEXTURE	AXALTA
R5012	AE70015310325	SATIN	AXALTA
R5012MT	AE30015501220	MAT	AXALTA
R5013	14/40012	SATIN	TIGER
R5013MT	29/49940	MAT	TIGER
R5013ST	AE03055501320	TEXTURE	AXALTA
R5014	AE70015270125	SATIN	AXALTA
R5014MT	AE300C5501420	MAT	AXALTA
R5014ST	AE03055501420	TEXTURE	AXALTA
R5015	14/40030	SATIN	TIGER
R5015MT	AE30015501520	MAT	AXALTA
R5015ST	AE03055501520	TEXTURE	AXALTA
R5017	14/40018	SATIN	TIGER

Colour	Powder code	Type	Preferred supplier
R5017MT	AE30015501720	MAT	AXALTA
R5018	14/40032	SATIN	TIGER
R5018MT	AE30015501820	MAT	AXALTA
R5019	14/40087	SATIN	TIGER
R5020	14/40088	SATIN	TIGER
R5020MT	AE30015502020	MAT	AXALTA
R5021	14/40093	SATIN	TIGER
R5021MT	AE30015502120	MAT	AXALTA
R5022	14/40055	SATIN	TIGER
R5022MT	29/45730	MAT	TIGER
R5023	14/40031	SATIN	TIGER
R5023MT	29/41870	MAT	TIGER
R5024	14/40089	SATIN	TIGER
R5024MT	29/45500	MAT	TIGER
R6000	14/50062	SATIN	TIGER
R6000MT	AE30016600020	MAT	AXALTA
R6001	14/50038	SATIN	TIGER
R6001MT	AE300C6600120	MAT	AXALTA
R6002	14/50019	SATIN	TIGER
R6002MT	29/50420	MAT	TIGER
R6003	AE70016380125	SATIN	AXALTA
R6003MT	AE300C6600320	MAT	AXALTA
R6004	14/50030	SATIN	TIGER
R6004MT	29/56180	MAT	TIGER
R6005	14/50012	SATIN	TIGER
R6005MT	29/53160	MAT	TIGER
R6005ST	029/50321	TEXTURE	TIGER
R6006	14/50064	SATIN	TIGER
R6007	14/50043	SATIN	TIGER
R6007MT	AE30016600720	MAT	AXALTA
R6007ST	AE03056600720	TEXTURE	AXALTA
R6008	14/50065	SATIN	TIGER
R6008MT	AE30016600820	MAT	AXALTA
R6009	14/50016	SATIN	TIGER
R6009MT	AE30016600920	MAT	AXALTA
R6009ST	29/50800	TEXTURE	TIGER
R6010	14/50031	SATIN	TIGER
R6010MT	AE30016601020	MAT	AXALTA
R6011	AE70016270225	SATIN	AXALTA
R6011MT	AE300C6601120	MAT	AXALTA
R6011ST	029/51342	TEXTURE	TIGER
R6012	14/50015	SATIN	TIGER
R6012MT	29/52520	MAT	TIGER
R6012ST	AE03056601220	TEXTURE	AXALTA
R6013	14/50066	SATIN	TIGER
R6014	14/50067	SATIN	TIGER
R6014MT	AE30016601420	MAT	AXALTA
R6015	14/50068	SATIN	TIGER
R6015MT	AE30016601520	MAT	AXALTA
R6016	14/50069	SATIN	TIGER
R6016MT	AE30016601620	MAT	AXALTA
R6017	14/50051	SATIN	TIGER
R6017MT	AE300C6601720	MAT	AXALTA
R6017ST	AE03056601720	TEXTURE	AXALTA
R6018	14/50086	SATIN	TIGER
R6018MT	AE300C6601820	MAT	AXALTA
R6019	AE70016160325	SATIN	AXALTA
R6019MT	AE300C6601920	MAT	AXALTA
R6019ST	29/51343	TEXTURE	TIGER
R6020	14/50071	SATIN	TIGER
R6020MT	AE30016602020	MAT	AXALTA
R6021	14/50072	SATIN	TIGER
R6021MT	29/63690	MAT	TIGER
R6021ST	29/51344	TEXTURE	TIGER
R6022	14/50073	SATIN	TIGER
R6024	14/50074	SATIN	TIGER
R6024MT	AE30016602420	MAT	AXALTA
R6025	14/50075	SATIN	TIGER
R6025MT	AE30016602520	MAT	AXALTA
R6026	14/50076	SATIN	TIGER
R6026MT	AE30016602620	MAT	AXALTA
R6027	14/50077	SATIN	TIGER
R6028	14/50078	SATIN	TIGER
R6028MT	29/54270	MAT	TIGER
R6029	14/50018	SATIN	TIGER
R6029MT	29/54460	MAT	TIGER
R6031MT	AE30016870625	MAT	AXALTA
R6032	14/50079	SATIN	TIGER
R6032MT	29/53370	MAT	TIGER
R6033	14/50080	SATIN	TIGER
R6033MT	AE30016603320	MAT	AXALTA
R6034	14/50054	SATIN	TIGER
R6037	AE70016603720	SATIN	AXALTA
R7000	14/70063	SATIN	TIGER
R7001	14/70034	SATIN	TIGER
R7001MT	AE30017700120	MAT	AXALTA

Colour	Powder code	Type	Preferred supplier
R7001ST	AE03057700120	TEXTURE	AXALTA
R7002	14/70131	SATIN	TIGER
R7002MT	29/70478	MAT	TIGER
R7003	14/70132	SATIN	TIGER
R7003MT	AE30017700320	MAT	AXALTA
R7003ST	AE03057700320	TEXTURE	AXALTA
R7004	14/70064	SATIN	TIGER
R7004MT	29/70344	MAT	TIGER
R7004ST	029/73205	TEXTURE	TIGER
R7005	14/70074	SATIN	TIGER
R7005MT	29/70136	MAT	TIGER
R7005ST	AE03057700520	TEXTURE	AXALTA
R7006	14/70133	SATIN	TIGER
R7006MT	AE30017700620	MAT	AXALTA
R7006ST	29/73223	TEXTURE	TIGER
R7008	14/70134	SATIN	TIGER
R7008MT	AE30017700820	MAT	AXALTA
R7009	14/70136	SATIN	TIGER
R7009MT	AE30017700920	MAT	AXALTA
R7009ST	AE03057700920	TEXTURE	AXALTA
R7010	14/70087	SATIN	TIGER
R7010MT	AE30017701020	MAT	AXALTA
R7010ST	AE03057701020	TEXTURE	AXALTA
R7011	14/70030	SATIN	TIGER
R7011MT	AE300C7701120	MAT	AXALTA
R7011ST	AE03057701120	TEXTURE	AXALTA
R7012	14/70037	SATIN	TIGER
R7012MT	29/79660	MAT	TIGER
R7012ST	AE03057701220	TEXTURE	AXALTA
R7013	14/70137	SATIN	TIGER
R7013MT	AE300C7701320	MAT	AXALTA
R7013ST	AE03057701320	TEXTURE	AXALTA
R7015	14/70018	SATIN	TIGER
R7015MT	AE30017701520	MAT	AXALTA
R7015ST	AE03057701520	TEXTURE	AXALTA
R7016	14/70019	SATIN	TIGER
R7016MT	AE30017701620	MAT	AXALTA
R7016ST	AE03057701620	TEXTURE	AXALTA
R7021	14/70065	SATIN	TIGER
R7021MT	AE30017702120	MAT	AXALTA
R7021ST	29/71263	TEXTURE	TIGER
R7022	14/70040	SATIN	TIGER
R7022MT	AE30017702220	MAT	AXALTA
R7022ST	29/71740	TEXTURE	TIGER
R7023	14/70138	SATIN	TIGER
R7023MT	AE30017702320	MAT	AXALTA
R7023ST	29/72362	TEXTURE	TIGER
R7024	14/70020	SATIN	TIGER
R7024MT	29/70029	MAT	TIGER
R7024ST	029/71795	TEXTURE	TIGER
R7026	14/70115	SATIN	TIGER
R7026MT	AE30017702620	MAT	AXALTA
R7030	14/70021	SATIN	TIGER
R7030MT	29/79340	MAT	TIGER
R7030ST	29/71715	TEXTURE	TIGER
R7031	14/70075	SATIN	TIGER
R7031MT	29/79690	MAT	TIGER
R7031ST	AE03057703120	TEXTURE	AXALTA
R7032	14/70022	SATIN	TIGER
R7032MT	29/70035	MAT	TIGER
R7032ST	29/72073	TEXTURE	TIGER
R7033	14/70139	SATIN	TIGER
R7033MT	AE30017703320	MAT	AXALTA
R7034	14/70102	SATIN	TIGER
R7034ST	029/71666	TEXTURE	TIGER
R7035	14/70023	SATIN	TIGER
R7035MT	29/72160	MAT	TIGER
R7035ST	29/72111	TEXTURE	TIGER
R7036	14/70066	SATIN	TIGER
R7036MT	AE30017703620	MAT	AXALTA
R7036ST	29/72859	TEXTURE	TIGER
R7037	14/70024	SATIN	TIGER
R7037MT	AE30017703720	MAT	AXALTA
R7037ST	29/72184	TEXTURE	TIGER
R7038	14/70025	SATIN	TIGER
R7038MT	29/70276	MAT	TIGER
R7038ST	29/73229	TEXTURE	TIGER
R7039	14/70123	SATIN	TIGER
R7039MT	29/73213	MAT	TIGER
R7039ST	AE03057703920	TEXTURE	AXALTA
R7040	14/70026	SATIN	TIGER
R7040MT	29/73330	MAT	TIGER
R7040ST	29/72710	TEXTURE	TIGER
R7042	14/70117	SATIN	TIGER
R7042MT	AE30017704220	MAT	AXALTA
R7042ST	029/72089	TEXTURE	TIGER

Colour	Powder code	Type	Preferred supplier
R7043	14/70091	SATIN	TIGER
R7043MT	AE300C7704320	MAT	AXALTA
R7043ST	29/73220	TEXTURE	TIGER
R7044	14/70067	SATIN	TIGER
R7044MT	AE30017704420	MAT	AXALTA
R7044ST	29/71718	TEXTURE	TIGER
R7045	14/70110	SATIN	TIGER
R7045MT	29/70191	MAT	TIGER
R7045ST	029/72360	TEXTURE	TIGER
R7046	14/70038	SATIN	TIGER
R7046MT	29/70194	MAT	TIGER
R7046ST	29/73210	TEXTURE	TIGER
R7047	14/70039	SATIN	TIGER
R7047MT	29/70624	MAT	TIGER
R7047ST	29/73227	TEXTURE	TIGER
R8000	14/60064	SATIN	TIGER
R8001	14/60032	SATIN	TIGER
R8001MT	29/60745	MAT	TIGER
R8001ST	29/61332	TEXTURE	TIGER
R8002	14/60065	SATIN	TIGER
R8002MT	AE30018800220	MAT	AXALTA
R8003	14/60033	SATIN	TIGER
R8003MT	29/63730	MAT	TIGER
R8003ST	29/60898	TEXTURE	TIGER
R8004	14/60057	SATIN	TIGER
R8004MT	29/69270	MAT	TIGER
R8004ST	029/60455	TEXTURE	TIGER
R8007	14/60018	SATIN	TIGER
R8007MT	AE30018800720	MAT	AXALTA
R8007ST	029/61348	TEXTURE	TIGER
R8008	14/60066	SATIN	TIGER
R8008MT	AE30018800820	MAT	AXALTA
R8011	14/60026	SATIN	TIGER
R8011MT	29/63100	MAT	TIGER
R8011ST	29/61344	TEXTURE	TIGER
R8012	14/60067	SATIN	TIGER
R8012MT	AE30018801220	MAT	AXALTA
R8012ST	029/61340	TEXTURE	TIGER
R8014	14/60008	SATIN	TIGER
R8014MT	AE30018801420	MAT	AXALTA
R8014ST	29/60488	TEXTURE	TIGER
R8015	14/60017	SATIN	TIGER
R8015MT	29/61470	MAT	TIGER
R8016	14/60027	SATIN	TIGER
R8016MT	AE300C8801620	MAT	AXALTA
R8016ST	29/61311	TEXTURE	TIGER
R8017	14/60009	SATIN	TIGER
R8017MT	AE300C8801720	MAT	AXALTA
R8017ST	29/61333	TEXTURE	TIGER
R8019	AE70058805822	SATIN	AXALTA
R8019MT	29/62060	MAT	TIGER
R8019ST	AE03058801920	TEXTURE	AXALTA
R8022	14/60020	SATIN	TIGER
R8022MT	AE30018802220	MAT	AXALTA
R8022ST	29/60861	TEXTURE	TIGER
R8023	14/60034	SATIN	TIGER
R8023MT	29/62950	MAT	TIGER
R8024	AE70018100425	SATIN	AXALTA
R8025	14/60069	SATIN	TIGER
R8025MT	AE30018802520	MAT	AXALTA
R8027	AE70018500125	SATIN	AXALTA
R8028	14/60035	SATIN	TIGER
R8028MT	29/63930	MAT	TIGER
R8028ST	AE03058802820	TEXTURE	AXALTA
R9001	AE70019900120	SATIN	AXALTA
R9001MT	AE300C9900120	MAT	AXALTA
R9001ST	29/10553	TEXTURE	TIGER
R9002	14/10022	SATIN	TIGER
R9002MT	29/71750	MAT	TIGER
R9002ST	29/11065	TEXTURE	TIGER
R9003	14/10023	SATIN	TIGER
R9003MT	AE300C9900320	MAT	AXALTA
R9003ST	29/11468	TEXTURE	TIGER
R9004	14/80022	SATIN	TIGER
R9004MT	29/80730	MAT	TIGER
R9004ST	AE03054900420	TEXTURE	AXALTA
R9005	14/80008	SATIN	TIGER
R9005MT	29/80430	MAT	TIGER
R9005ST	SN305G	TEXTURE	AKZO NOBEL
R9006MT	AE30217900620	MAT	AXALTA
R9006ST	AE03257900620	TEXTURE	AXALTA
R9007MT	AE30217900720	MAT	AXALTA
R9007ST	AE03257900720	TEXTURE	AXALTA
R9008ST	AE03257900820	TEXTURE	AXALTA
R9010	14/10025	SATIN	TIGER
R9010MT	29/10470	MAT	TIGER

Colour	Powder code	Type	Preferred supplier
R9010ST	AE03059901020	TEXTURE	AXALTA
R9011	14/80009	SATIN	TIGER
R9011MT	29/81930	MAT	TIGER
R9011ST	029/80527	TEXTURE	TIGER
R9016	AE80019901620	SATIN	AXALTA
R9016MT	AE300C9901620	MAT	AXALTA
R9016ST	AE03059901620	TEXTURE	AXALTA
R9017	14/80024	SATIN	TIGER
R9017MT	29/81710	MAT	TIGER
R9017ST	29/88001	TEXTURE	TIGER
R9018	14/10093	SATIN	TIGER
R9018MT	AE30019901820	MAT	AXALTA
R9021	AE70014980325	SATIN	AXALTA

DB703

Colour	Powder code	Type	Preferred supplier
DB703	5807E71386S10	SATIN	IGP
DB703ST	029/80077	TEXTURE	TIGER
DB703MT	029/82030	MAT	TIGER

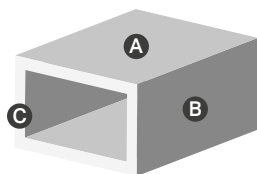
Specials

Colour	Powder code	Type	Preferred supplier
9016HG	AE80019901620	HIGH GLOSS	AXALTA
9007ST	AE03257900720	TEXTURE	AXALTA
JANUARY3	AE03217049320	TEXTURE	AXALTA
noir2100	YW359F	TEXTURE	AKZO NOBEL
029/60740	29/60740	TEXTURE	TIGER
029/60674	029/60674	TEXTURE	TIGER
51 (REYNAERS R9010)	AE90019148021	SATIN	AXALTA
AE70011101	AE70011101520	SATIN	AXALTA
029/80081	029/80081	TEXTURE	TIGER
YW355F	YW355F	TEXTURE	AKZO NOBEL
581ME71319	581ME71319A10	TEXTURE	IGP
R8019MST	29/60674	TEXTURE	TIGER
R9006	AE80157900620	80 % HIGH GLOSS	AXALTA
R9007	AE80157900720	75 % HIGH GLOSS	AXALTA

Standard profiles

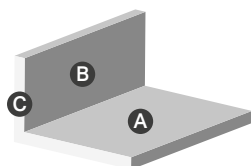
 Ordering profiles can affect the delivery time!
With special paint, an additional extended delivery period must be taken into account

Standard aluminum tubes, lacquered in a standard colour, per 6 meter



Dimensions (A x B x C)	€/ 6 m	Art. nr
30 x 20 x 2	185	5002844
30 x 30 x 2	199	5002845
40 x 20 x 2	199	5002846
40 x 40 x 2	225	5002847
50 x 25 x 2	219	5002848
50 x 50 x 2	252	5002849
60 x 30 x 2	239	5002850
60 x 60 x 2	279	5002871
70 x 20 x 2	239	5002872
70 x 70 x 2	305	5002873
80 x 40 x 2	279	5002874
80 x 80 x 3	432	5002875
100 x 20 x 2	279	5002876
100 x 50 x 2	319	5002877
120 x 40 x 2,5	383	5002878
150 x 50 x 3	512	5002879
200 x 50 x 4	770	5002880

Aluminum L-profiles, lacquered in a standard colour, per 6 meter



Dimensions (A x B x C)	€/ 6 m	Art. nr
15 x 15 x 2	142	5002881
20 x 20 x 2	150	5002882
25 x 25 x 2	155	5002883
30 x 30 x 2	163	5002884
40 x 20 x 2	163	5002885
40 x 40 x 2	175	5002886
50 x 20 x 2	170	5002887
50 x 50 x 2	190	5002888
60 x 60 x 2	203	5002889
70 x 20 x 2	183	5002890
100 x 20 x 2	203	5002891
120 x 20 x 2,5	238	5002892

Wooden crates

Brustor offers the possibility to load the pergolas in wooden crates. All cardboard boxes are packed together in a wooden crate and are better protected during transport. The crates are easier to unload, but one needs a forklift to unload. Crates are required for Ireland, Portugal, Spain, Italy, Norway, Austria and Scandinavia when the transport is organized by Brustor. In the case of ex-works deliveries Brustor strongly recommends to use crates, but the dealer can make the choice whether or not to ship in crates.

Here below you will find the cost of the crates. Please note that this is an estimate and that it only takes the frame into account. If there are extra screens for instance, these can need more space, and may be require an additional crate.

Type of crate	Crate A of 4m	Crate B of 5m	Crate C of 6m
Price	€ 100	€ 100	€ 100
B128	4,0m L x 0,4m B x 0,4m H	5,0m L x 0,4m B x 0,4m H	6,0m L x 0,4m B x 0,4m H

Type of crate	Crate D of 5m	Crate E of 6m	Crate F of 7m
Price	€ 200	€ 200	€ 300
B128XL	5,0m L x 0,7m B x 0,9m H	6,0m L x 0,7m B x 0,9m H	7,0m L x 0,7m B x 0,9m H

B128

One crate for each product. A, B or C depends on the length of the product..

B128XL

One crate for each product. D, E or F depends on the length of the product..

The number and size of the wooden crates are indicative and may still be modified when packaging the delivery. These crates are settled on the invoice.



Contact & Support

From now on, use the QR code below to find a handy overview of your contacts at Brustor.

If you have any questions about prices or conditions, don't hesitate to contact one of our staff members, they will advise and assist you.



Sales, warranty & maintenance

View our sales & warranty conditions via the QR code below.



Transport conditions

Finished products

Country	Invoice	< € 3000	< € 4800	≥ € 4800	≥ € 7000	≥ € 9000	Express (collis: Max 2,4m / Max 20kg)
UK - IR - DK - SE		€ 700	€ 700	€ 700	€ 450	€ 0	€ 75
NO		€ 900	€ 900	€ 900	€ 900	€ 0	€ 75
PT - ES - IT - SI - SK - CZ - PL		€ 800	€ 800	€ 450	€ 200	€ 0	€ 75
DE		€ 450	€ 450	€ 200	€ 0	€ 0	€ 75
AT - HU		€ 800	€ 450	€ 200	€ 200	€ 0	€ 100
CH		€ 450	€ 450	€ 200	€ 0	€ 0	€ 100
Other countries		EX-WORKS					
* The above prices are per delivery address (DAP)							

Merchandise, POS & Demo material

Scan the QR code below and find a handy overview of all our available merchandise, POS and demo material in our POS catalogue.

Ordering is easy by filling in the accompanying POS Order Form and forwarding it to your internal employee.

Both documents can also be found via the My Billie platform.



POS Catalogue

This price list cancels and replaces all previous price lists and is subject to change without notice

Minimal dimensions awnings

	Width Projection	B20 B21	B25 B27	B24 B25 B27 Elite	B24 B25 B27 Prestige	B34	B34 XL	B35 Elite	B35 Prestige	B38 Elite	B38 Prestige	B50	B50 S	B50 XL Elite
2 arms B	1,50m	1,96m	2,03m	2,05m		2,00m	1,25m	2,05m		2,05m		1,78m	1,90m	1,91m
	2,00m	2,48m	2,55m	2,57m		2,50m	1,50m	2,57m		2,57m		2,30m	2,42m	2,43m
	2,50m	2,93m	2,98m	3,00m		3,00m	1,75m	3,00m		3,00m		2,73m	2,85m	2,86m
	3,00m	3,40m	3,46m	3,49m	3,49m	3,50m	2,00m	3,50m	3,53m	3,50m	3,53m	3,21m	3,33m	3,34m
	3,50m			4,00m	4,03m			4,24m	4,24m	4,24m	4,24m			3,85m
	3,75m			4,25m	4,25m									
	4,00m							4,74m	4,74m					
	LEDs in elbow				integrated				integrated		integrated			
	external control unit				+ 0,00m			+ 0,03m	+ 0,00m	+ 0,03m	+ 0,00m			
	control unit in screen				+ 0,20m				+ 0,20m		+ 0,20m			
	LED strip arm/box		box	arm/box	box			arm/box	box	arm/box	box			
	external control unit		+ 0,00m	+ 0,00m	+ 0,00m			+ 0,00m	+ 0,00m	+ 0,00m	+ 0,00m			
	control unit in screen		+ 0,25m	+ 0,25m	+ 0,25m			+ 0,25m	+ 0,25m	+ 0,25m	+ 0,25m			
	control unit io dimnable		+ 0,30m	+ 0,30m				+ 0,30m		+ 0,30m				
	Eolis 3D in awning A		+ 0,16m	+ 0,16m	+ 0,16m			+ 0,16m	+ 0,16m	+ 0,16m	+ 0,16m			
3 arms B	1,50m		3,05m	3,05m		3,22m		3,05m		3,05m				
	2,00m		3,85m	3,85m		3,99m		3,85m		3,85m				
	2,50m		4,48m	4,48m		4,70m		4,48m		4,48m				
	3,00m		5,17m	5,25m	5,25m	5,39m		5,49m	5,49m	5,49m	5,49m			
	3,50m			6,00m	6,00m			6,25m	6,25m		6,00m			
	3,75m			6,39m	6,39m									
	4,00m							7,00m	7,00m					
	LEDs in elbow				integrated				integrated		integrated			
	external control unit				+ 0,00m				+ 0,00m		+ 0,00m			
	control unit in screen				+ 0,20m				+ 0,20m		+ 0,20m			
	LED strip arm/box		box	arm/box	box			arm/box	box	box	box			
	external control unit		+ 0,00m	+ 0,00m	+ 0,00m			+ 0,00m	+ 0,00m	+ 0,00m	+ 0,00m			
	control unit in screen		+ 0,25m	+ 0,25m	+ 0,25m			+ 0,25m	+ 0,25m	+ 0,25m	+ 0,25m			
	control unit io dimnable		+ 0,30m	+ 0,30m				+ 0,30m		+ 0,30m				
	Eolis 3D in awning A		+ 0,16m	+ 0,16m	+ 0,16m			+ 0,16m	+ 0,16m	+ 0,16m	+ 0,16m			
4 arms B	1,50m		4,50m	4,50m				4,50m		4,50m				
	2,00m		5,60m	5,60m				5,60m		5,60m				
	2,50m		6,50m	6,50m				6,50m						
	3,00m		7,32m	7,48m	7,48m			7,42m	7,42m					
	3,50m			8,48m	8,48m			8,60m D	8,60m D					
	3,75m			8,93m	8,93m									
	4,00m							9,60m D	9,60m D					
	LEDs in elbow B				integrated				integrated					
	external control unit				+ 0,00m				+ 0,00m					
	control unit in screen				+ 0,20m				+ 0,20m					
	LED strip arm/box		box	arm/box	box			arm/box	box	box				
	external control unit		+ 0,00m	+ 0,00m	+ 0,00m			+ 0,00m	+ 0,00m	+ 0,00m				
	control unit in screen		+ 0,50m	+ 0,50m	+ 0,50m			+ 0,50m	+ 0,50m	+ 0,50m				
	control unit io dimnable		+ 0,60m	+ 0,60m				+ 0,60m		+ 0,60m				
	Eolis 3D in awning A		+ 0,16m	+ 0,16m	+ 0,16m			+ 0,16m	+ 0,16m	+ 0,16m				
6 arms C	1,50m		7,10m	7,10m				7,10m						
	2,00m		8,60m	8,60m				8,60m						
	2,50m		9,90m	9,90m				9,90m						
	3,00m		10,82m	10,82m	10,84m			11,00m	11,10m					
	3,50m			12,35m	12,44m			12,53m	12,62m					
	3,75m													
	4,00m													
	LEDs in elbow B				integrated				integrated					
	external control unit				+ 0,00m				+ 0,00m					
	control unit in screen				+ 0,20m				+ 0,20m					
	LED strip arm/box		box	arm/box	box			arm/box	box					
	external control unit		+ 0,00m	+ 0,00m	+ 0,00m			+ 0,00m	+ 0,00m					
	control unit in screen		+ 0,50m	+ 0,50m	+ 0,50m			+ 0,50m	+ 0,50m					
	control unit io dimnable		+ 0,60m	+ 0,60m				+ 0,60m		+ 0,60m				
	Eolis 3D in awning A		+ 0,16m	+ 0,16m	+ 0,16m			+ 0,16m	+ 0,16m					

A Only if Eolis 3D is ordered at the same time **B** The required space for LED lighting can be reduced with 20cm if the control unit is fixated outside the awning box (with LED strip : 25cm). **C** The required space for LED lighting can be reduced with 40cm if the control unit is fixated outside the awning box (with LED strip : 50cm). **D** If NHH motor or Somfy Sunea CSI RTS, then minimum size is + 50mm.



Outdoor Living



Awnings



Conservatory awning



Screens

BRUSTOR®

Muizelstraat 20
8560 Gullegem

T +32 56 53 18 53
E info@brustor.com

www.brustor.com



7 04 2023 V.U. Lievev Brutsart, Muizelstraat 20, 8560 Gullegem